

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



3rd Adjustments Budget 2018/2019

(General adjustments budget and
Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure)

27 February 2019



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /

IMIZUZU

**DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 27 FEBRUARY / FEBRUARIE /
FEBHRUWARI 2019**

**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM /
I-ODITHORIYAM**

**CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS**

TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING
HELD IN THE **AUDITORIUM**, CIVIC CENTRE,
HERMANUS, ON **27 FEBRUARY 2019**, AT **11:00**

PRESENT: Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT:


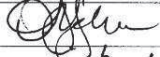
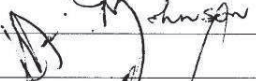




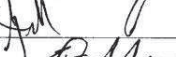
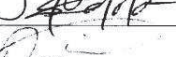









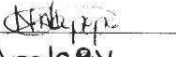




- Mr C Groenewald, Municipal Manager
- Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
- Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
- Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
- Mr S Madikane, Director : LED
- Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
- Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
- Mr H Blignaut, Deputy Director : Engineering Services
- Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration
- Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration
- Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
- Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town Planning
- Mr G Smit, Manager : Social Development
- Ms R Louw, Senior Manager : Strategic Services
- Mr L Smith, Chief: Fire & Rescue & Disaster Management
- Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
- Mr R Fraser, Chief : Traffic/Licences
- Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services
- Ms R Steenekamp, Media Liaison and Social Media Liaison Officer
- ICT
- Ms G Erasmus, Clerk : Auditorium
- Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication
- Ms A le Roux, Manager : Property Administration
- Ms M de Villiers, Mayoral Committee Secretary

ALSO PRESENT: Members of the Public

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
27 FEBRUARY 2019

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BOTHA, D	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	
BRICE, KD	
COETSEE, A	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
GILLION, E	
KALOLO, SV	
KOMANI, AS	
KRIGE, F	
NQINATA, NNT	
MACOTHA, VC	
MAY, C	
MOLEFE, B	
MSWELI, X	
NTSABO, L	
OPPERMAN, M	Apology
ORBAN, J	
PUNGUPUNGU, V	
RESANDT, C	
SAPEPA, NM	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	Apology
TEBELE, S	

5.12**REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2018/2019**

**(ITEM 8, PAGE 33 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
27 FEBRUARY 2019)**

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 23 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) and section 29(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7: Asset management
Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

28 FEBRUARY 2019

5.13

**REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)
FOR 2018/19**

**(ITEM 9, PAGE 130 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
27 FEBRUARY 2019)**

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 23 COUNCILLORS):

1. that the revised SDBIP for 2018/19 **be approved**; and
2. that the revised SDBIP for 2018/19 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

R LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

4 MARCH 2019

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2018/2019

5/1/1/20 – 2018/19

BA King

21 February 2019

(028) 313 8154

Corporate Head Office

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) and section 29(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 3rd adjustments budget proposals emanating from the mid-year review and various adjustments identified on the operating and capital budgets and unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28 of the MFMA, the municipality must review the budget performance and may approve a revised budget during the course of the financial year through an adjustments budget.

The budget steering committee, senior officials and managers reviewed the mid-year budget performance during December 2018 and January 2019. The mid-year review proposals and adjustments are included in Annexure A.

Furthermore, the Executive Mayor declared unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure in terms of section 29(1) of the MFMA at the Special Council

meeting held on 22 January 2019. In terms of said section, the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure must be appropriated in an adjustments budget within 60 days of the declaration thereof. The proposals are included in Annexure A.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R36,6m and R11,7m respectively.

Mainstream expenditure adjustments relate to the following:

Housing Inventory Assets transfer to operational	R10m
Housing transfer from capital to operational	R3,6m
Additional Security services	R2,9m
Additional maintenance	R4,4m
Provisions (Non cash)	R7,6m
Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure	R6,5m
Other	R1,6m

Mainstream revenue adjustments relate to the following:

Additional services revenue	R11m
Additional Interest on Investments	R8,2m
Agency services fee	R0,8m
Other grants	R0,3m
Reduction in Fines revenue	-R4,8m
Reduction: Grant roll-over	-R3,8m

Details of the mid-year review proposals, the summary of revisions & virements and unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure are listed in Annexure A. Virements consist of savings generated under a division of a vote being used to defray expenditure under another division of the same vote. These actions do not have any additional financial implications on the budget and no impact on the bottom line.

The implementation of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) has been further enhanced with the inclusion of secondary transactions relating to the mSCOA Costing Segment. The high level summary is included in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2018/2019 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2018/2019 will have a net decrease of R34,4m. This mainly relates to the roll-over of projects amounting to

R36,6m to the 2019/2020 financial year. The balance of R2,2m is as follows:

Emergency housing services	R2,8m
Ward project transfers to operational	R0,2m
Additional vehicles	R1,2m
Additional minor projects	R1,6m
Housing transfer to operational	-R3,6m

The revised projects schedule and summary of changes are listed in Annexure A.

The Executive Mayor also announced as part of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure a fire engine that was destroyed during the recent fires. In this instance, an insurance claim has been lodged with the insurer and the outcome is awaited.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2018/2019 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in alignment with the audited results from the 2017/2018 financial year and the subsequent adjustments budgets. A summary of adjustments to financial performance is included in Annexure A.

Cash flows have been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals. The net effect on cash of the adjustments budgets thus far relates to an increase of R14m. This is primarily as a result of the capital roll over projects.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	36 310 277
REVENUE INCREASE	11 650 000
NETT DECREASE IN SURPLUS	24 660 277

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R34,4m.

8. Staff Implications

No additional salary budget, except for the overtime requirement in terms of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure declared. The impact of any other additional operational overtime requirement has been managed within the salary budget envelope.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

All savings and requests and adjustments from budget holders were dealt with during the reviews by the budget steering committee held from December 2018 to January 2019.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: 3rd Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) and section 29(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

28 FEBRUARY 2019

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27.02.2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	2 227	2 227	27 215	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance	269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	277 883	284 336	299 588
Vote 5 - Community Services	338 690	345 196	-	-	-	200	9 395	9 595	354 790	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T	2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	464 077	453 026	-	-	-	(4 200)	(372)	(4 572)	448 453	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 896	41 896	-	-	-	200	(4 000)	(3 800)	38 096	44 408	47 070
Total Revenue by Vote	1 142 196	1 137 720	-	-	-	(3 800)	15 450	11 650	1 149 370	1 230 699	1 289 193
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	4 613	4 613	37 662	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 467	5 538	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	5 534	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services	52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	52 695	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance	78 645	78 645	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	77 345	88 602	86 470
Vote 5 - Community Services	409 514	410 556	-	-	578	-	(350)	228	410 785	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T	11 752	11 752	-	-	-	-	(219)	(219)	11 533	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	456 531	439 069	-	-	100	-	21 337	21 437	460 506	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	86 511	86 511	-	-	5 850	-	6 056	11 906	98 417	92 832	93 183
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	30 052	36 580	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	116 781	116 781	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	124 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 164	73 164	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	76 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 990	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 679	3 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments	21 001	21 001	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	29 201	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 700	3 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 705	3 922	4 157
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 965	34 965	-	-	-	-	(4 800)	(4 800)	30 165	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits	2 447	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services	3 726	3 726	-	-	-	-	800	800	4 526	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies	130 566	114 217	-	-	-	3 969	-	3 969	118 186	167 058	162 087
Other revenue	31 427	31 422	-	-	-	-	250	250	31 672	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 080 228	1 063 879	-	-	-	3 969	15 450	19 419	1 083 298	1 172 169	1 225 944
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	367 024	367 131	-	-	1 900	-	5 083	6 983	374 114	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment	23 492	23 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases	238 588	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials	57 602	38 249	-	-	-	555	13 227	13 782	52 031	89 068	74 195
Contracted services	193 637	195 932	-	-	4 051	-	7 260	11 311	207 243	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Other expenditure	64 232	64 835	-	-	22	-	4 482	4 504	69 339	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	30 052	36 580	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	(54 017)	(54 017)	-	-	(6 528)	3 969	(14 602)	(17 162)	(71 179)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	61 968	73 841	-	-	-	(7 769)	-	(7 769)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	6 331	6 331	-	-	-	-	1 141	1 141	7 472	20 000	20 000
Executive and council	20	20					552	552	572		
Finance and administration	6 311	6 311					589	589	6 900	20 000	20 000
Internal audit	-	-					-	-	-		
Community and public safety	57 710	64 549	-	(3 901)	-	(7 769)	1 204	(10 465)	54 084	38 480	37 813
Community and social services	4 999	5 529					(279)	(279)	5 249	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation	8 057	8 057					(50)	(50)	8 007	5 000	1 500
Public safety	9 186	13 286		(3 901)		(4 000)	1 171	(6 730)	6 556	500	-
Housing	35 467	37 677				(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Health	-	-					-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services	18 821	20 586	-	(6 500)	-	-	465	(6 035)	14 551	4 000	2 000
Planning and development	5 725	5 725		(4 500)			495	(4 005)	1 720	-	-
Road transport	13 096	14 861		(2 000)			(30)	(2 030)	12 831	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection	-	-					-	-	-		
Trading services	111 375	117 644	-	(22 213)	-	-	3 210	(19 003)	98 642	71 550	77 436
Energy sources	24 772	24 972		(5 851)			1 334	(4 516)	20 456	20 040	21 400
Water management	30 077	31 372		(8 863)			(565)	(9 427)	21 945	32 072	32 075
Waste water management	54 987	59 760		(7 500)			2 484	(5 016)	54 744	19 438	23 961
Waste management	1 540	1 540					(43)	(43)	1 497		
Other	-	-					-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
Funded by:											
National Government	25 901	30 445						-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government	36 067	43 396					(7 769)	(7 769)	35 628	29 480	33 813
District Municipality	-	-						-	-		
Other transfers and grants	100	100					(100)	(100)	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	62 068	73 941	-	-	-	(7 769)	(100)	(7 869)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Borrowing	68 650	68 650	-	(15 026)	-	-	-	(15 026)	53 624	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds	63 519	66 519	-	(11 629)	-	-	62	(11 567)	54 952	21 500	20 000
Total Capital Funding	194 237	209 110	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	62	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	380 242	471 967		26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	489 014	500 023	497 960
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	(9 194)	(9 194)	68 994	74 094	79 517
Other debtors	49 845	49 845				3 800		3 800	53 645	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables	10	10							10	7	3
Inventory	15 432	15 432					29 300	29 300	44 732	45 688	46 188
Total current assets	523 717	615 442	-	26 655	(6 528)	7 769	13 057	40 953	656 395	675 705	689 283
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	10	10							10	4	1
Investments	50 546	50 546							50 546	57 885	65 460
Investment property	101 865	101 865					12 981	12 981	114 846	114 846	114 846
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3 559 712	3 574 585	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	(25 655)	(60 079)	3 514 506	3 520 551	3 529 901
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible	5 942	5 942					105	105	6 046	5 155	5 155
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets	3 718 075	3 732 948	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	(12 569)	(46 993)	3 685 955	3 698 441	3 715 363
TOTAL ASSETS	4 241 792	4 348 390	-	-	(6 528)	-	488	(6 040)	4 342 350	4 374 146	4 404 645
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Borrowing	38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits	53 152	53 152					(13 106)	(13 106)	40 046	44 298	47 742
Trade and other payables	87 052	87 052	-	-	-	3 800	13 106	16 906	103 958	96 643	78 754
Provisions	36 518	36 518					(4 848)	(4 848)	31 670	33 570	35 584
Total current liabilities	215 151	215 151	-	-	-	3 800	(4 848)	(1 048)	214 102	216 148	208 411
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions	249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	(28 490)	(28 490)	221 287	239 095	253 421
Total non current liabilities	673 454	673 454	-	-	-	-	(28 490)	(28 490)	644 964	675 135	697 131
TOTAL LIABILITIES	888 605	888 605	-	-	-	3 800	(33 338)	(29 538)	859 066	891 283	905 542
NET ASSETS	3 353 187	3 459 785	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 483 283	3 482 863	3 499 103
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 349 887	3 456 485	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 479 983	3 479 523	3 495 753
Reserves	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 353 187	3 459 785	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 483 283	3 482 863	3 499 103

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	233 454	233 454					(54)	(54)	233 401	247 692	262 549
Service charges	609 686	609 686					10 787	10 787	620 473	646 793	685 522
Other revenue	56 317	56 317					(5 029)	(5 029)	51 287	57 102	53 702
Government - operating	130 566	114 217				3 969		3 969	118 186	167 058	162 087
Government - capital	61 968	73 841				(7 769)		(7 769)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Interest	24 701	24 701					8 205	8 205	32 906	24 923	25 158
Dividends		-						-	-		
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(893 168)	(876 820)			(6 528)		(17 491)	(24 019)	(900 839)	(1 018 842)	(1 072 965)
Finance charges	(47 834)	(47 834)						-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(278)	(292)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	175 190	187 063	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(3 582)	(13 910)	173 153	132 544	126 946
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10	10					(0)	(0)	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 124)	(7 124)					1 173	1 173	(5 952)	(7 339)	(7 575)
Payments											
Capital assets	(194 237)	(209 110)		26 655	-	7 769	(62)	34 362	(174 748)	(134 030)	(137 249)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(201 351)	(216 224)	-	26 655	-	7 769	1 111	35 535	(180 689)	(141 359)	(144 817)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	54 000	54 000						-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937	3 937					(2 353)	(2 353)	1 584	4 252	3 444
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(33 993)	(33 993)					(8)	(8)	(34 001)	(38 428)	(41 636)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23 944	23 944	-	-	-	-	(2 361)	(2 361)	21 583	19 824	15 808
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 217)	(5 217)	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(4 832)	19 264	14 047	11 009	(2 063)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	382 460	477 185		26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(2 217)	(2 217)	474 967	489 014	500 023
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	380 242	471 967		26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	489 014	500 023	497 960

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	380 242	471 967	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	489 014	500 023	497 960
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	50 546	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Cash and investments available:	430 789	522 514	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	539 560	557 908	563 420
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	-	3 800	3 800	-	-
Unspent borrowing								-	-		
Statutory requirements								-	-		
Other working capital requirements	(36 964)	(36 964)					18 502	18 502	(18 462)	(29 053)	(60 661)
Other provisions								-	-		
Long term investments committed	-	50 546						-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 300	3 300						-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Total Application of cash and investments:	(33 664)	16 882	-	-	-	3 800	18 502	22 302	39 185	32 172	8 149
Surplus(shortfall)	464 453	505 631	-	26 655	(6 528)	169	(25 551)	(5 256)	500 376	525 736	555 271

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12 506	14 271	-	(2 000)	-	-	(30)	(2 030)	12 241	4 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	22 772	22 972	-	(5 851)	-	-	1 334	(4 516)	18 456	20 040	21 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	30 077	31 372	-	(8 863)	-	-	(565)	(9 427)	21 945	32 072	32 075
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	34 973	35 793	-	(7 500)	-	-	2 484	(5 016)	30 777	17 400	19 961
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	1 540	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	1 497	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	120 084	-	(24 213)	-	-	3 180	(21 033)	99 051	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	21 009	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 387	(11 014)	9 995	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	7 607	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	28 666	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 336	(11 064)	17 602	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	589	589	2 009	-	-
Housing	35 467	37 677	-	-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 888	39 097	-	-	-	(3 769)	952	(2 817)	36 281	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	552	552	15 897	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12 506	14 271	-	(2 000)	-	-	(30)	(2 030)	12 241	4 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	22 772	22 972	-	(5 851)	-	-	1 334	(4 516)	18 456	20 040	21 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	30 077	31 372	-	(8 863)	-	-	(565)	(9 427)	21 945	32 072	32 075
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	34 973	35 793	-	(7 500)	-	-	2 484	(5 016)	30 777	17 400	19 961
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	1 540	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	1 497	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	120 084	-	(24 213)	-	-	3 180	(21 033)	99 051	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	21 009	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 387	(11 014)	9 995	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	7 607	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	28 666	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 336	(11 064)	17 602	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	589	589	2 009	-	-
Housing	35 467	37 677	-	-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 888	39 097	-	-	-	(3 769)	952	(2 817)	36 281	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	552	552	15 897	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)												
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1 211 279	1 213 043		(2 000)	-	-	(177 344)	(179 344)	1 033 700	1 004 845	974 372	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-		-	-	-	210 095	210 095	210 095	206 221	204 315	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	522 493	522 693		(5 851)	-	-	(80)	(5 931)	516 762	511 653	507 904	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	491 635	492 931		(8 863)	-	-	(8 218)	(17 081)	475 850	480 480	485 301	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	399 436	404 210		(7 500)	-	-	(13 259)	(20 759)	383 450	384 440	388 058	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	27 169	27 169		-	-	-	(1 652)	(1 652)	25 518	23 289	21 111	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	2 652 012	2 660 046	-	(24 213)	-	-	9 542	(14 671)	2 645 375	2 610 928	2 581 062	
Community Facilities		4 629		-	-	-	(4 629)	(4 629)	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		4 629		-	-	-	(4 629)	(4 629)	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182		-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182	
Revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	101 865	101 865		-	-	-	12 981	12 981	114 846	114 846	114 846	
Investment properties	101 865	101 865		-	-	-	12 981	12 981	114 846	114 846	114 846	
Operational Buildings	637 208	637 208		(8 401)	-	(4 000)	(29 495)	(41 895)	595 313	592 286	584 248	
Housing	72 444	74 654		-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	71 248	100 728	134 541	
Other Assets	709 652	711 862		(8 401)	-	(7 769)	(29 132)	(45 301)	666 561	693 014	718 788	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	5 942	5 942		-	-	-	105	105	6 046	5 155	5 155	
Intangible Assets	5 942	5 942		-	-	-	105	105	6 046	5 155	5 155	
Computer Equipment		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	10 265	10 265		-	-	-	1 029	1 029	11 294	8 734	5 417	
Machinery and Equipment	6 778	6 778		-	-	-	(2 292)	(2 292)	4 487	3 835	3 305	
Transport Assets	56 822	56 822		-	-	-	5 785	5 785	62 607	79 857	97 147	
Land		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 667 519	3 682 392	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	(6 611)	(46 994)	3 635 398	3 640 552	3 649 902	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362		-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	225 212	225 212		-	-	-	6 746	6 746	231 959	239 512	252 118	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	63 374	63 374		-	-	-	516	516	63 890	66 506	69 598	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 786	6 786		-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	23 747	23 747		-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	19 104	19 104		-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	13 642	13 642		-	-	-	1 800	1 800	15 442	14 533	15 378	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	23 038	23 038		-	-	-	1 075	1 075	24 113	26 484	28 619	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	149 690	149 690		-	-	-	3 392	3 392	153 082	161 198	170 275	
Community Facilities	27 714	27 714		-	-	-	319	319	28 033	29 669	31 232	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304	13 304		-	-	-	50	50	13 354	13 956	14 468	
Community Assets	41 017	41 017		-	-	-	369	369	41 387	43 625	45 700	
Heritage Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	12 497	12 497		-	-	-	100	100	12 597	11 283	11 869	
Housing		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	12 497	12 497		-	-	-	100	100	12 597	11 283	11 869	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	5 387	5 387		-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 964	
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622	16 622		-	-	-	2 885	2 885	19 507	17 468	18 310	
Machinery and Equipment		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	355 575	355 575	-	-	-	-	6 746	6 746	362 321	368 388	380 017	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	6.1%	6.1%							6.4%	6.6%	6.9%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	6.1%	6.1%							6.4%	6.6%	6.9%	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 209	30 209							30	31 115	32 049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	156	156
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 817	2 817							3	2 661	2 661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33	33							33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No water supply	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
Total number of households	33	33							33	34	35
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-							-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
Total number of households	29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 370	5 370							5 370	5 102	4 834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	22 191	22 191							22 191	23 522	24 853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 561	27 561							27 561	28 624	29 687
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
Total number of households	27 561	27 561							27 561	28 624	29 687
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	32 990	32 990							32 990	33 980	34 999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32 990	32 990							32 990	33 980	34 999
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-							-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
Total number of households	32 990	32 990							32 990	33 980	34 999
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 988
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723	33 723							33 723	38 958	49 386
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	15 223	15 223							15 223	17 586	22 293
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	-	-							-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	79 256	79 256							79 256	91 557	116 066
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	78	78							78	82	87
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	0	0							0	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	-	-							-	-	-
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-							-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in	50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	779	779							779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318	318							318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	59 100	59 100							59 100	81 140	69 000
Other											

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27.02.2019

Standard Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	296 029	296 025	-	-	-	-	97 098	97 098	393 124	398 934	417 079
Executive and council	25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	15 422	15 422	40 532	40 341	43 185
Finance and administration	270 868	270 793	-	-	-	-	81 676	81 676	352 470	358 593	373 894
Internal audit	51	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
Community and public safety	81 447	71 841	-	-	-	(3 800)	1 272	(2 528)	69 312	112 657	98 393
Community and social services	7 413	7 942	-	-	-	200	-	200	8 142	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	12 200	17 186	14 413
Public safety	1 272	5 272	-	-	-	(4 000)	2 072	(1 928)	3 344	3 420	3 501
Housing	59 762	45 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 626	81 842	69 744
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	58 097	59 861	-	-	-	-	(1 414)	(1 414)	58 447	61 401	62 587
Planning and development	11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	3 697	3 697	15 145	13 791	14 396
Road transport	46 648	48 412	-	-	-	-	(5 111)	(5 111)	43 301	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Trading services	706 624	709 993	-	-	-	-	10 484	10 484	720 477	749 696	803 123
Energy sources	395 354	395 554	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	394 982	422 870	448 613
Water management	133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	6 565	6 565	140 647	143 633	154 133
Waste water management	101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	5 138	5 138	108 884	101 244	112 737
Waste management	76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	75 963	81 949	87 641
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 142 196	1 137 720	-	-	-	(3 800)	107 439	103 639	1 241 360	1 322 688	1 381 182
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	221 763	220 403	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 234	221 637	239 027	244 029
Executive and council	55 867	54 263	-	-	-	-	3 529	3 529	57 792	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration	162 952	163 125	-	-	-	-	(2 291)	(2 291)	160 834	177 316	178 525
Internal audit	2 944	3 015	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	3 011	3 044	3 200
Community and public safety	144 344	127 957	-	-	5 568	-	19 926	25 493	153 451	180 047	166 393
Community and social services	16 752	16 901	-	-	-	-	767	767	17 668	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation	58 238	58 058	-	-	-	-	1 135	1 135	59 193	61 164	63 419
Public safety	38 381	38 370	-	-	5 568	-	4 838	10 405	48 775	43 180	42 309
Housing	30 974	14 629	-	-	-	-	13 186	13 186	27 815	58 726	42 650
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	196 571	197 491	-	-	404	-	1 387	1 791	199 282	204 572	210 646
Planning and development	40 059	40 053	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	39 854	39 850	41 788
Road transport	147 972	148 898	-	-	304	-	1 880	2 184	151 082	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection	8 540	8 540	-	-	100	-	(294)	(194)	8 346	9 157	9 438
Trading services	568 159	568 631	-	-	556	-	99 525	100 081	668 712	693 783	725 606
Energy sources	311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	50 958	50 958	362 764	382 481	402 618
Water management	110 285	110 085	-	-	556	-	15 763	16 319	126 404	131 784	135 306
Waste water management	78 918	79 200	-	-	-	-	17 878	17 878	97 078	99 196	103 034
Waste management	67 150	67 540	-	-	-	-	14 926	14 926	82 466	80 322	84 647
Other	3 408	3 413	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	3 383	3 607	3 743
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	122 042	128 570	1 246 466	1 321 036	1 350 417
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 797	70 260	-	(16 363)	-	-	1 876	(14 486)	55 774	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	58 239	61 949	-	(5 851)	-	(3 769)	1 697	(7 922)	54 027	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	123 536	132 709	-	(22 213)	-	(3 769)	3 573	(22 408)	110 301	108 980	55 213
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	20	20	-	-	-	-	552	552	572	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	589	589	619	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 403	55 403	-	(2 000)	-	-	(359)	(2 359)	53 044	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	5 625	5 625	-	(4 500)	-	-	495	(4 005)	1 620	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 100	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 436	7 436	-	(3 901)	-	(4 000)	1 171	(6 730)	706	500	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	70 701	76 401	-	(10 401)	-	(4 000)	2 447	(11 953)	64 447	25 050	82 036
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249

ANNEXURE A



3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS 2018/2019

INDEX

	Page
1 Operational	
Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments	1
Unforeseen & Unavoidable Expenditure	8
Net Virements	9
Summary of Virements	10
Costing Allocations to Functions/Sub-Functions	16
2 Capital	
Capital Expenditure - Proposed Adjustments	17
Revised Capital Budget - List of Projects	19
Capital Budget - Summary of Changes	23
3 Main Ledger	
Financial Performance	25

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
1 Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525078306	10010222480000	Professional Bodies,Membership		124 503			SALGA Membership fees
2 Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077640	10010161440000	Operational: Equitable Share			-2 227 345		Adjust Equitable Share Revenue Projection
3				TOTALS FOR COUNCIL & MAYOR'S OFFICE	0	124 503	-2 227 345	-2 102 842	
4									
5 Management Services	Human Resources	NEW	NEW	Basic Salaries & Wages_Task Administrator		22 006			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
6 Management Services	Human Resources	NEW	NEW	Consumable Stores_Stationery, Paper (Copies/Printing)		3 520			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
7 Management Services	Human Resources	NEW	NEW	Materials & Supplies_Printing / Cartridges		2 160			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
8 Management Services	Human Resources	NEW	NEW	Travel & Substantance_Car / Traveling Allowance		12 000			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
9 Management Services	Human Resources	NEW	NEW	Travel & Substantance_Accommodation		1 000			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
10 Management Services	Human Resources	NEW	NEW	Telephone / Data		2 400			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
11 Management Services	Human Resources	NEW	NEW	Catering		3 072			Task Project as per MOA- only 20% of exp
12 Management Services	ICT	NEW	NEW	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)		55 644			Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases from Community Services
13				TOTALS FOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES	0	101 802	0	101 802	
14									
15 Community Services	Streets: Hermanus	20180705059849	11410201450000	Maintenance of Building & Facilities		167 528			Emergency Housing
16 Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal	20180705059836	13510201450000	Maintenance of Building & Facilities		75 300			Emergency Housing
17 Community Services	Sportsgrounds: Stanford	20170525078792	12120201470000	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		50 000			Upkeep of the sport fields
18 Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	NEW	NEW	Materials & Supplies		38 000			Arbor City Award- L Rainbird- ZW Youth Café Horticultural Proposal
19 Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	NEW	NEW	Clearing & Grass Cutting		80 000			Arbor City Award- L Rainbird- Planting of Trees
20 Community Services	DepDirector: Operational Service	NEW	NEW	Operational Rev- Arbor City Awards			-250 000		Arbor City Award- L Rainbird
21 Community Services	Streets Gansbaai	20170525077984		Fuel	-100 000				Fleet MYR Adjustments
22 Community Services	Refuse removal: Hermanus	20170525077968		Fuel	-100 000				Fleet MYR Adjustments
23 Community Services	Water Distribution Kleinmond	20170525077924		Fuel	-100 000				Fleet MYR Adjustments
24 Community Services	Water Distribution Hermanus	20170525077923		Fuel	-69 823				Fleet MYR Adjustments
25 Community Services	Refuse removal: Kleinmond	20170525078044		Maintenance of Unspecified Assets_Vehicle Maintenance		300 000			Fleet MYR Adjustments
26 Community Services	Refuse removal: Hermanus	20170525078041		Maintenance of Unspecified Assets_Vehicle Maintenance		500 000			Fleet MYR Adjustments
27 Community Services	Refuse removal: Stanford	20170525078037		Maintenance of Unspecified Assets_Vehicle Maintenance		200 000			Fleet MYR Adjustments
28 Community Services	Sewerage tankers Kleinmond	20170525078018		Maintenance of Unspecified Assets_Vehicle Maintenance		500 000			Fleet MYR Adjustments
29 Community Services	Sewerage tankers Hermanus	20170525078017		Maintenance of Unspecified Assets_Vehicle Maintenance		400 000			Fleet MYR Adjustments
30 Community Services	Sewerage tankers Gansbaai	20170525078016		Maintenance of Unspecified Assets_Vehicle Maintenance		400 000			Fleet MYR Adjustments
31 Community Services	Streets Hermanus	20170525078109		Maintenance of Unspecified Assets_Vehicle Maintenance		348 935			Fleet MYR Adjustments
32 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Basic Salaries & Wages		145 200			Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
33 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Materials & Supplies		29 400			Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
34 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		3 600			Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
35 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing		5 000			Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
36 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Gifts and Promotional Items		1 800			Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
37 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Travel and Substantance Public Transport		10 000			Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
38 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Project Management		5 000			Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
39 Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	NEW	NEW	Oper:Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant			-200 000		Abalone Shell Income Generating Project with Persons with Disabilities
40 Community Services	Community Buildings : HM	20180705059848	11810201450000	Maintenance of Buildings & Facilities		285 000			MAINTENANCE OF MARKET STALLS, HERMANUS
41 Community Services	Public Toilets: Hermanus	20170525076322	13200209960000	Basic Salaries & Wages		300 000			Cleaning of ZW Toilets
42 Community Services	Sewerage Distribution: HM	20170525078376	13760201470000	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		270 310			Operational Exp for Emergency Housing- Request from J de Villiers
43 Community Services	Water Distribution: HM	20170525078649	14810201450000	Contr: Maint of Buildings	-230 000				Request from J de Villiers- Across services- Adj Budget item
44 Community Services	Sewerage Distribution: HM	20170525078376	13760201470000	Contr: Maint of Unsp Assets		230 000			Request from J de Villiers- Across services- Adj Budget item
45 Community Services	Refuse Income	20170525076025	13650161440000	Operational: Equitable Share			646 528		Adjust Equitable Share Revenue Projection
46 Community Services	Sewerage Income	20170525076026	14100161440000	Operational: Equitable Share			673 276		Adjust Equitable Share Revenue Projection
47 Community Services	Water Income	20170525076028	14890161440000	Operational: Equitable Share			535 431		Adjust Equitable Share Revenue Projection
48 Community Services	Sewerage (Distribution) - Hermanus	20170525078564	13760222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-758 810				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
49 Community Services	Water (Treatment) - De Bos/ Preekstoei	20170525077642	14590222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-476 691				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
50 Community Services	Water (Distribution) - Hermanus	20170525078647	14810222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-812 506				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
51 Community Services	Water (Treatment) - GB / Franskraal	20170525077641	14620222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-599 984				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
52 Community Services	Water (Distribution) - Stanford	20170525078245	14820222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-174 945				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
53 Community Services	Water (Treatment) - Kleinmond	20170525077643	14560222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-1 399 556				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
54 Community Services	Water (Distribution) - Kleinmond	20180705060723	14800222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-342 291				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
55 Community Services	Parks & Townlands - Hermanus	20180705060722	11650222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-104 334				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
56 Community Services	Office Buildings - Hermanus	20180705060721	11910222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-168 378				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
57 Community Services	Streets - Hermanus	20170525077653	11410222370000	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)	-714 495				Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases to Infra & Planning
58 Community Services	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	20170525077620	12110131200000	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			800 000		Re-allocation of MIG Revenue
59 Community Services	Streets Hermanus	20170525077623	11410131200000	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			1 111 300		Re-allocation of MIG Revenue
60 Community Services	Water(Distribution): Gansbaai	20180705062738	14830131200000	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			900 000		Re-allocation of MIG Revenue
61 Community Services	Stormwater: Gansbaai	20170525077636	11540131200000	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			-2 811 300		Re-allocation of MIG Revenue
62 Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20180705059867	10530201450000	Maintenance of Building & Facilities	-80 000				Savings identified from Area Manager KM
63 Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20170525078173	10530222480000	Professional Bodies, membership & Subscriptions	-20 000				Savings identified from Area Manager KM
64 Community Services	Operatinal Manager: Hermanus	20180705059925	11310201470000	Contr: Maint of Unsp Assets	-200 000				Reclassification of WSP as Capex
65 Community Services	Operatinal Manager: Hermanus	20180705059924	11310201470000	Contr: Maint of Unsp Assets	-120 000				New WSP on Capex as per Ward request

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
66	Community Services	Area Manager: Gansbaai	NEW	NEW	Materials & Supplies		100 000		Move from Capex to Opex Ward 11- 140L Wheelie Bins
67					TOTALS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	-6 571 813	4 445 073	1 405 235	-721 505
68									
69	Protection Services	Fire Services	20180705059948	10740201640000	Contracted Services: Safeguard & Security	0	1 885 000		Under servere pleights of Riots/Unrests the Directorate had to utilise Security Guard budget Red Ants payment on Riots which have no budget
70	Protection Services	Fire Services	20180705059948	10740201640000	Contracted Services: Safeguard & Security	0	1 000 000		Contingency budget for riots/unrest security services
71	Protection Services	Fire Services	NEW	NEW	Specialised Computer Services-Hardware		280 000		Access Control at the municipal main building as per Memo
72	Protection Services	Fire Services	20170525077988	10740220190000	Fuel	-100 000			Fleet MYR Adjustments
73	Protection Services	Director: Protection & Securit	NEW	NEW	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		200 000		Est of K9 Unit Grant - R250 000 to remain on Current Budget R3750 000 Roll over to 2019/2020
74	Protection Services	Director: Protection & Securit	NEW	NEW	Oper Monetar: Est of K9 Unit			-200 000	Grant Revenue for Est of K9 Unit Grant
75					TOTALS FOR PROTECTION SERVICES	-100 000	3 365 000	-200 000	3 065 000
76									
77	LED	Tourism	NEW	NEW	Event Promoters		360 000		Cape Epic Host Contribution
78					TOTALS FOR LED	0	360 000	0	360 000
79									
80	Infrastructure & Planning	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	20180705059771	12210200570000	Contr Serv: Outsourced:Sewerage Services		210 000		Return of funds transferred for payment of Red Ants during the riots (refer to attached e-mail of Budget office 7/08/2018)
81	Infrastructure & Planning	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	NEW	NEW	Sewer		895 305		Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases from Community Services
82	Infrastructure & Planning	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	NEW	NEW	Water		4 969 091		Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases from Community Services
83	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity Admin (HM & KM)	NEW	NEW	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)		107 519		Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases from Community Services
84	Infrastructure & Planning	Streetlights - Hermanus	NEW	NEW	Municipal Services :Electricity (Own Use)		653 769		Re-allocation of Eskom Elec Purchases from Community Services
85	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	20180705060560	12990220200000	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods		3 917 643		Re-allocation of Housing Funds from Capex to Opex-Hawston TS
86	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	20180705060555	12990220200000	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods	-370 062			Re-allocation of Housing Funds from Capex to Opex-Site C TS
87	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	20180705060571	12990220200000	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods	-23 871			Re-allocation of Housing Funds from Capex to Opex-Housing Admin Site TS (39)
88	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	NEW	NEW	ConsServ:Legal Cost - Legal Advic&Litig		45 000		Re-allocation of Housing Funds from Capex to Opex-Swartdam Road TS (131 + 48) - Trf
89	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	20180705062739	12990133410000	CapMonetar:WC-Housing			3 568 710	Re-allocation of Housing Funds from Capex to Opex
90	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development	20180705062742	12990164640000	OperMonetar:WC-Housing			-3 568 710	Re-allocation of Housing Funds from Capex to Opex
91	Infrastructure & Planning	Town Planning	NEW	NEW	Professional services : Reseach & Advisory		300 000		For EIA - Lake Marina
92	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	20171130072475	1 4200 1 335800 00	CapMonetar:WC-Municipal Systems Improv			200 000	Re-allocation of Mun Serv Del & Capacity Building Grant
93	Infrastructure & Planning	Environmental Services	NEW	NEW	Event Promoters		70 000		Arbor City Award- L Rainbird- Educational Prog-To be managed by L de Villiers
94	Infrastructure & Planning	Engineering Services	20181207032240	1 2190 1 335700 00	CapMonetar:WC-Municipal Infrastructure			4 000 000	Est of K9 Unit Grant - Roll over to 2019/2020
95	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity Income	20170525076027	14400161440000	Operational: Equitable Share			372 110	Adjust Equitable Share Revenue Projection
96					TOTALS FOR INFRA & PLANNING	-393 933	11 168 327	4 572 110	15 346 504
97									
98									
99	Provisions								
100	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077648	10010209980000	Staff:Annual Bonus		170 000		
101	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077647	10010210650000	Staff:Long Service Award		666 000		
102	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077646	10010210640000	Staff:Payments In Lieu Of Leave		100 000		
103	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077645	10010210480000	SnrMan:Post-Retire Benefit Obligations		3 680 000		
104	Infrastructure & Planning	Solid Waste Planning	20170525077649	12240221910000	OperCost:Contrib Prov Decommming Cost		2 937 318		
105						0	7 553 318	0	7 553 318
106									
107	Inventory(Low Cost Housing)	Overstrand Housing Development			Inventory: Housing Stock		10 000 000		Inventory to be expensed at year end
108									
109									
110	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS								
111	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayors Office	20170525077583	10050220350000	RemunCouncils:Speaker:Basic Salary	-835 704			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
112	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayors Office	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncils:Executive Mayor:Basic Salary		835 704		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
113	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayors Office	20170525077525	10050220360000	RemunCouncils:Speaker:Cell Phone Allowance	-44 412			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
114	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayors Office	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncils:Executive Mayor:Cell Phone Allowance		44 412		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
115									Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
116	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077584	10010220350000	RemunCouncils:Speaker:Basic Salary:	-668 568			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
117	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncilsDeputy Executive Mayor:Basic Salary:		668 568		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
118	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077585	10010220360000	RemunCouncils:Speaker:Cell Phone Allowance	-44 412			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
119	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncils:Deputy Executive Mayor:Cell Phone Allowance		44 412		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
120	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077584	10010220350000	RemunCouncils:Speaker: Basic Salary	-3 134 662			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
121	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncils:Executive Committee:Basic Salary		3 134 662		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
122	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077585	10010220360000	RemunCouncils:Speaker:Cell Phone Allowance	-222 060			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
123	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncils:Executive Committee:Cell Phone Allowance		222 060		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
124	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077584	10010220350000	RemunCouncils:Speaker: Basic Salary	-4 572 112			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
125	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncils:All Other Councilors:Basic Salary		4 572 112		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
126	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	20170525077585	10010220360000	RemunCouncils:Speaker:Cell Phone Allowance	-755 004			Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
127	Council & Mayor's Office	Council General	NEW	NEW	RemunCouncils:All Other Councilors:Cell Phone Allowance		755 004		Re-allocation of Councilors Remuneration to the correct mSCOA item
128						-10 276 934	10 276 934	0	0
129									
130	Re-allocation of Salary Budget								

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
131	Community Services	Deputy Dir: Operational Serv	20170525077062	105102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-1 104			Salary Budget Re-allocations
132	Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20170525077049	105302 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-27 839			Salary Budget Re-allocations
133	Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20170525077050	105302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-137 220			Salary Budget Re-allocations
134	Community Services	Area Manager: Gansbaai	20170525077013	105602 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-1 780			Salary Budget Re-allocations
135	Community Services	Control Room	20170525076995	106102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-101 689			Salary Budget Re-allocations
136	Community Services	Control Room	20170525076994	106102 10320000	Staff:Overtime-Night Shift	-10 318			Salary Budget Re-allocations
137	Community Services	Fleet Management	20170525076982	106202 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-57 668			Salary Budget Re-allocations
138	Community Services	Fleet Management	20170525076983	106202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-11 662			Salary Budget Re-allocations
139	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	20180705060293	109602 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-4 814			Salary Budget Re-allocations
140	Community Services	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	20170525076882	113002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-43 440			Salary Budget Re-allocations
141	Community Services	Operational Manager: Hermanus	20170525076855	113102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-3 240			Salary Budget Re-allocations
142	Community Services	Operational Manager: Stanford	20180705060283	113202 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-4 046			Salary Budget Re-allocations
143	Community Services	Operational Manager: Stanford	20170525076854	113202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-12 972			Salary Budget Re-allocations
144	Community Services	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	20170525076781	113302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-445			Salary Budget Re-allocations
145	Community Services	Streets: Kleinmond	20170525076788	114002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-275 777			Salary Budget Re-allocations
146	Community Services	Stormwater: Kleinmond	20170525076387	115002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-69 317			Salary Budget Re-allocations
147	Community Services	Stormwater: Stanford	20170525076078	115302 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-12 245			Salary Budget Re-allocations
148	Community Services	Stormwater: Stanford	20170525076374	115302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-39 309			Salary Budget Re-allocations
149	Community Services	Beaches: Hermanus	20170525076789	116102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-15 530			Salary Budget Re-allocations
150	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	20170525076735	116402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-500 055			Salary Budget Re-allocations
151	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Stanford)	20170525076650	116602 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-17 095			Salary Budget Re-allocations
152	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	20170525076640	116702 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-43 697			Salary Budget Re-allocations
153	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	20170525076611	117502 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-24 348			Salary Budget Re-allocations
154	Community Services	Swimming Pool: Hawston	20170525076604	119902 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-6 963			Salary Budget Re-allocations
155	Community Services	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	20170525076596	121102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-16 824			Salary Budget Re-allocations
156	Community Services	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	20170525076602	121102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-108 408			Salary Budget Re-allocations
157	Community Services	Swimming Pool: Hermanus	20170525076563	121402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-31 542			Salary Budget Re-allocations
158	Community Services	Caravanpark: Kleinmond	20170525076523	126102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-22 711			Salary Budget Re-allocations
159	Community Services	Caravanpark: Kleinmond	20170525076515	126102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-33 136			Salary Budget Re-allocations
160	Community Services	Camping Site: Hawston	20170525076513	126202 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-1 130			Salary Budget Re-allocations
161	Community Services	Camping Site: Hawston	20170525076505	126202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-77 026			Salary Budget Re-allocations
162	Community Services	Housing & Social Upliftment	20170525076439	129002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-110 961			Salary Budget Re-allocations
163	Community Services	Public Toilets (Hermanus)	20170525076365	132002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-90 821			Salary Budget Re-allocations
164	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	20170525076224	133002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-14 229			Salary Budget Re-allocations
165	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	20170525076216	133002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-159 031			Salary Budget Re-allocations
166	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Stanford	20170525076197	133202 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-70 117			Salary Budget Re-allocations
167	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Stanford	20170525076189	133202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-76 189			Salary Budget Re-allocations
168	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	20170525076186	133302 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-11 292			Salary Budget Re-allocations
169	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Hawston	20170525076140	134102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-24 252			Salary Budget Re-allocations
170	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Voelklip	20170525076149	134202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-43 537			Salary Budget Re-allocations
171	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Hermanus	20170525076127	135102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-147 192			Salary Budget Re-allocations
172	Community Services	Waste Disposal Site: Gansbaai	20170525076088	136202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-13 896			Salary Budget Re-allocations
173	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Kleinmond	20170525076283	137502 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-35 727			Salary Budget Re-allocations
174	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Kleinmond	20170525076356	137502 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-66 970			Salary Budget Re-allocations
175	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Hermanus	20170525076329	137602 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-170 922			Salary Budget Re-allocations
176	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	20170525076270	139502 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-72 293			Salary Budget Re-allocations
177	Community Services	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmond	20170525076246	140502 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-1 231			Salary Budget Re-allocations
178	Community Services	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmond	20170525076192	140502 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-40 101			Salary Budget Re-allocations
179	Community Services	Water (Treat): Kleinmond	20170525076420	145602 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-6 204			Salary Budget Re-allocations
180	Community Services	Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	20170525076388	149302 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-61 373			Salary Budget Re-allocations
181	Infrastructure & Planning	Environmental Management Serv	20170525077290	123002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-60 462			Salary Budget Re-allocations
182	Infrastructure & Planning	Environmental Management Serv	20170525077291	123002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-20 560			Salary Budget Re-allocations
183	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	20170525077271	142002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-36 648			Salary Budget Re-allocations
184	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	20170525077256	142002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-2 196			Salary Budget Re-allocations
185	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Stanford	20170525077213	142702 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-8 210			Salary Budget Re-allocations
186	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	20170525077165	144402 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance	-160 641			Salary Budget Re-allocations
187	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	20170525077149	144402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-63 574			Salary Budget Re-allocations
188	Protection Services	Traffic	20180705060318	107002 10320000	Staff:Overtime-Night Shift	-407 515			Salary Budget Re-allocations
189	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	20180705060319	107102 10320000	Staff:Overtime-Night Shift	-455 400			Salary Budget Re-allocations
190	Protection Services	Vehicle Testing	20170525077132	107202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-6 096			Salary Budget Re-allocations
191	Protection Services	Vehicle Licensing	20170525077057	107502 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-14 652			Salary Budget Re-allocations
192	Protection Services	Director: Protection & Securit	20180705060292	108002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-3 720			Salary Budget Re-allocations
193	Finance	Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	20170525077394	102102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		52 352		Salary Budget Re-allocations
194	Finance	Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	20170525077375	102102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		15 298		Salary Budget Re-allocations
195	Community Services	Director: Community Services	20170525077010	105002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		63 619		Salary Budget Re-allocations
196	Community Services	Area Manager: Hermanus	20170525076970	105402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		71 507		Salary Budget Re-allocations
197	Community Services	Streets: Kleinmond	20170525076730	114002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		69 890		Salary Budget Re-allocations
198	Community Services	Streets: Hermanus	20170525076783	114102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		185 178		Salary Budget Re-allocations
199	Community Services	Streets: Hermanus	20170525076784	114102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		105 581		Salary Budget Re-allocations
200	Community Services	Streets: Stanford	20170525076766	114302 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		102 536		Salary Budget Re-allocations
201	Community Services	Streets: Stanford	20170525076772	114302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		53 525		Salary Budget Re-allocations
202	Community Services	Streets: Gansbaai	20170525076719	114402 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		40 120		Salary Budget Re-allocations
203	Community Services	Streets: Gansbaai	20170525076700	114402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		43 470		Salary Budget Re-allocations
204	Community Services	Stormwater: Kleinmond	20170525076386	115002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		17 437		Salary Budget Re-allocations
205	Community Services	Beaches: Kleinmond	20170525076815	116002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		709 368		Salary Budget Re-allocations

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
206	Community Services	Beaches: Hermanus	20170525076811	116102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		638 402		Salary Budget Re-allocations
207	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	20170525076671	116402 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		26 599		Salary Budget Re-allocations
208	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	20170525076670	116502 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		158 971		Salary Budget Re-allocations
209	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Stanford)	20170525076631	116602 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		41 442		Salary Budget Re-allocations
210	Community Services	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	20170525076630	117502 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		9 302		Salary Budget Re-allocations
211	Community Services	Community Buildings Km	20170525076657	118002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		25 780		Salary Budget Re-allocations
212	Community Services	Community Buildings Km	20170525076638	118002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		55 120		Salary Budget Re-allocations
213	Community Services	Community Buildings Hm	20170525076654	118102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		6 561		Salary Budget Re-allocations
214	Community Services	Community Buildings Hm	20170525076655	118102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		64 785		Salary Budget Re-allocations
215	Community Services	Community Buildings Gb	20170525076644	118302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		54 850		Salary Budget Re-allocations
216	Community Services	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	20180319005106	118402 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		12 146		Salary Budget Re-allocations
217	Community Services	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	20170525076589	118402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		38 378		Salary Budget Re-allocations
218	Community Services	Corporate Building (Hm)	20170525076607	119402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		38 756		Salary Budget Re-allocations
219	Community Services	Swimming Pool: Hawston	20170525076531	119902 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		1 051		Salary Budget Re-allocations
220	Community Services	Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	20170525076499	126002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		15 531		Salary Budget Re-allocations
221	Community Services	Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	20170525076508	126002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		47 234		Salary Budget Re-allocations
222	Community Services	Caravan Park: Onrus	20170525076493	126302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		368 654		Salary Budget Re-allocations
223	Community Services	Housing & Social Upliftment	20180705060281	129002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		16 412		Salary Budget Re-allocations
224	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	20170525076152	133102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		910 714		Salary Budget Re-allocations
225	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Stanford	20170525076146	134302 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		45 780		Salary Budget Re-allocations
226	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Stanford	20170525076139	134302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		61 557		Salary Budget Re-allocations
227	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Kleinmon	20170525076137	135002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		461 920		Salary Budget Re-allocations
228	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Hermanus	20170525076311	137602 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		99 751		Salary Budget Re-allocations
229	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Stanford	20170525076291	137702 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		46 273		Salary Budget Re-allocations
230	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	20170525076317	137802 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		62 478		Salary Budget Re-allocations
231	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	20170525076318	137802 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		32 639		Salary Budget Re-allocations
232	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	20170525076251	139502 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		576 698		Salary Budget Re-allocations
233	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	20170525076289	139602 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		121 435		Salary Budget Re-allocations
234	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	20170525076275	139702 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		74 442		Salary Budget Re-allocations
235	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	20170525076276	139702 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		49 431		Salary Budget Re-allocations
236	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	20170525076264	139802 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		57 781		Salary Budget Re-allocations
237	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	20170525076221	139802 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		437 259		Salary Budget Re-allocations
238	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Kleinmon	20170525076454	148002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		38 875		Salary Budget Re-allocations
239	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Kleinmon	20170525076448	148002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		193 686		Salary Budget Re-allocations
240	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	20170525076444	148102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		101 197		Salary Budget Re-allocations
241	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	20170525076445	148102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		132 109		Salary Budget Re-allocations
242	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Stanford	20170525076426	148202 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		13 248		Salary Budget Re-allocations
243	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Stanford	20170525076432	148202 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		29 940		Salary Budget Re-allocations
244	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	20170525076414	148302 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		112 221		Salary Budget Re-allocations
245	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	20170525076415	148302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		100 065		Salary Budget Re-allocations
246	Community Services	Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	20170525076370	149302 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		123 112		Salary Budget Re-allocations
247	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Kleinmond	20170525077243	142502 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		34 052		Salary Budget Re-allocations
248	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Kleinmond	20170525077235	142502 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		8 836		Salary Budget Re-allocations
249	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Hermanus	20170525077231	142602 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		137 127		Salary Budget Re-allocations
250	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Hermanus	20170525077232	142602 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		39 363		Salary Budget Re-allocations
251	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Stanford	20170525077214	142702 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		83 807		Salary Budget Re-allocations
252	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Gansbaai	20170525077166	142802 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		43 838		Salary Budget Re-allocations
253	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distri): Gansbaai	20170525077150	142802 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		60 002		Salary Budget Re-allocations
254	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	20170525077164	144602 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		27 812		Salary Budget Re-allocations
255	Protection Services	Traffic	20170525077133	107002 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		737 071		Salary Budget Re-allocations
256	Protection Services	Traffic	20170525077120	107002 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		1 059 730		Salary Budget Re-allocations
257	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	20170525076071	107102 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		585 453		Salary Budget Re-allocations
258	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	20170525076059	107102 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		799 280		Salary Budget Re-allocations
259	Protection Services	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	20170525077123	107402 10230000	Staff:Standby Allowance		410 932		Salary Budget Re-allocations
260	Protection Services	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	20170525077124	107402 10290000	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured		619 464		Salary Budget Re-allocations
261	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayors Office	20180705060263	1 0050 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-1 008		Salary Budget Re-allocations
262	Municipal Manager & IA	Internal Audit	20170525077566	1 0140 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-4 173		Salary Budget Re-allocations
263	Management Services	Municipal Court	20180228071958	1 0080 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-13 224		Salary Budget Re-allocations
264	Management Services	Communication	20170525077555	1 0090 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-21 658		Salary Budget Re-allocations
265	Management Services	Legal Services	20170525077474	1 0120 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-1 095		Salary Budget Re-allocations
266	Management Services	Human Resources	20170525077501	1 0650 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-11 231		Salary Budget Re-allocations
267	Management Services	Info & Communication Technolgy	20170525077481	1 0660 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-20 821		Salary Budget Re-allocations
268	Management Services	Council Support Services	20170525077443	1 0670 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-12 362		Salary Budget Re-allocations
269	Finance	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	20170525077413	1 0190 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-58 729		Salary Budget Re-allocations
270	Finance	Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	20170525077337	1 0210 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-74 344		Salary Budget Re-allocations
271	Community Services	Director: Community Services	20170525077067	1 0500 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-30 106		Salary Budget Re-allocations
272	Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20170525077035	1 0530 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-23 702		Salary Budget Re-allocations
273	Community Services	Area Manager: Hermanus	20170525077023	1 0540 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-83 892		Salary Budget Re-allocations
274	Community Services	Area Manager: Stanford	20170525077014	1 0550 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-15 326		Salary Budget Re-allocations
275	Community Services	Fleet Management	20170525076966	1 0620 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-27 291		Salary Budget Re-allocations
276	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	20170525076927	1 0960 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-26 300		Salary Budget Re-allocations
277	Community Services	Library: Zwelihle	20170525076921	1 0990 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-2 546		Salary Budget Re-allocations
278	Community Services	Library: Hermanus	20170525076912	1 1000 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-12 195		Salary Budget Re-allocations
279	Community Services	Library: Gansbaai	20170525076892	1 1020 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-12 179		Salary Budget Re-allocations
280	Community Services	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	20170525076872	1 1300 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus		-28 628		Salary Budget Re-allocations

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
281	Community Services	Operational Manager: Hermanus	20170525076861	1 1310 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-7 323			Salary Budget Re-allocations
282	Community Services	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	20170525076807	1 1330 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-7 234			Salary Budget Re-allocations
283	Community Services	Streets: Hermanus	20170525076701	1 1410 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-84 109			Salary Budget Re-allocations
284	Community Services	Streets: Gansbaai	20170525076681	1 1440 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-24 697			Salary Budget Re-allocations
285	Community Services	Stormwater: Kleinmond	20170525076376	1 1500 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-1 076			Salary Budget Re-allocations
286	Community Services	Stormwater: Stanford	20170525076366	1 1530 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-2 092			Salary Budget Re-allocations
287	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	20170525076698	1 1640 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-16 585			Salary Budget Re-allocations
288	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	20170525076706	1 1650 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-53 549			Salary Budget Re-allocations
289	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	20170525076658	1 1670 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-7 720			Salary Budget Re-allocations
290	Community Services	Community Buildings Km	20170525076656	1 1800 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-9 360			Salary Budget Re-allocations
291	Community Services	Community Buildings Gb	20170525076634	1 1830 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-6 591			Salary Budget Re-allocations
292	Community Services	Swimming Pool: Hawston	20170525076605	1 1990 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-7 215			Salary Budget Re-allocations
293	Community Services	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	20170525076592	1 2110 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-12 918			Salary Budget Re-allocations
294	Community Services	Caravanpark: Kleinmond	20170525076516	1 2610 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-10 071			Salary Budget Re-allocations
295	Community Services	Camping Site: Hawston	20170525076506	1 2620 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-7 146			Salary Budget Re-allocations
296	Community Services	Caravan Park: Gansbaai	20170525076484	1 2660 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-3 891			Salary Budget Re-allocations
297	Community Services	Housing & Social Upliftment	20170525076466	1 2900 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-42 589			Salary Budget Re-allocations
298	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	20170525076217	1 3300 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-17 343			Salary Budget Re-allocations
299	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	20170525076133	1 3310 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-38 236			Salary Budget Re-allocations
300	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Stanford	20170525076188	1 3320 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-2 265			Salary Budget Re-allocations
301	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	20170525076160	1 3330 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-9 837			Salary Budget Re-allocations
302	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	20170525076121	1 3400 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-7 800			Salary Budget Re-allocations
303	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Stanford	20170525076086	1 3430 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-14 333			Salary Budget Re-allocations
304	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Kleinmond	20170525076128	1 3500 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-23 050			Salary Budget Re-allocations
305	Community Services	Sewerage (Distrib): Hermanus	20170525076272	1 3760 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-11 590			Salary Budget Re-allocations
306	Community Services	Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	20170525076295	1 3950 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-10 621			Salary Budget Re-allocations
307	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Kleinmond	20170525076446	1 4800 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-15 112			Salary Budget Re-allocations
308	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	20170525076433	1 4810 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-44 104			Salary Budget Re-allocations
309	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	20170525076333	1 4830 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-28 160			Salary Budget Re-allocations
310	Infrastructure & Planning	Town Planning	20170525077306	1 2200 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-44 108			Salary Budget Re-allocations
311	Infrastructure & Planning	Building Control Services	20170525077293	1 2250 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-13 099			Salary Budget Re-allocations
312	Infrastructure & Planning	Environmental Management Serv	20170525077218	1 2300 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-82 257			Salary Budget Re-allocations
313	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	20170525077217	1 4200 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-14 421			Salary Budget Re-allocations
314	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Dist): Kleinmond	20170525077234	1 4250 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-17 354			Salary Budget Re-allocations
315	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Dist): Hermanus	20170525077215	1 4260 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-77 285			Salary Budget Re-allocations
316	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Dist): Gansbaai	20170525077191	1 4280 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-1 754			Salary Budget Re-allocations
317	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	20170525077171	1 4440 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-41 162			Salary Budget Re-allocations
318	Protection Services	Traffic	20170525077145	1 0700 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-92 226			Salary Budget Re-allocations
319	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	20170525076072	1 0710 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-115 538			Salary Budget Re-allocations
320	Protection Services	Director: Protection & Securit	20170525076054	1 0800 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-14 800			Salary Budget Re-allocations
321	LED	Director:Econ.Develop&Tourism	20170525077073	1 1110 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-46 686			Salary Budget Re-allocations
322	LED	Tourism	20170525077055	1 1120 2 101800 00	Staff:Annual Bonus	-59 705			Salary Budget Re-allocations
323	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayors Office	20170526063661	1 0050 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-126 570			Salary Budget Re-allocations
324	Management Services	Communication	20170525077523	1 0090 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-133 123			Salary Budget Re-allocations
325	Finance	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	20170525077436	1 0190 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-316 904			Salary Budget Re-allocations
326	Finance	Finance: Revenue	20170525077591	1 0200 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-203 938			Salary Budget Re-allocations
327	Finance	Finance: Supply Chain Management	20170525077402	1 0210 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-325 998			Salary Budget Re-allocations
328	Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20170525077051	1 0530 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-120 313			Salary Budget Re-allocations
329	Community Services	Area Manager: Hermanus	20170525077016	1 0540 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-411 939			Salary Budget Re-allocations
330	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	20170525076954	1 0960 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-119 390			Salary Budget Re-allocations
331	Community Services	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	20170525076883	1 1300 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-158 874			Salary Budget Re-allocations
332	Community Services	Streets: Hermanus	20170525076773	1 1410 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-261 392			Salary Budget Re-allocations
333	Community Services	Stormwater: Kleinmond	20170525076332	1 1500 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-261 671			Salary Budget Re-allocations
334	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	20170525076697	1 1650 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-579 556			Salary Budget Re-allocations
335	Community Services	Housing & Social Upliftment	20170525076476	1 2900 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-119 936			Salary Budget Re-allocations
336	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	20170525076176	1 3330 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-131 393			Salary Budget Re-allocations
337	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Kleinmond	20170525076093	1 3500 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-138 660			Salary Budget Re-allocations
338	Community Services	Sewerage (Distrib): Hermanus	20170525076328	1 3760 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-146 948			Salary Budget Re-allocations
339	Community Services	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmond	20170525076247	1 4050 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-174 295			Salary Budget Re-allocations
340	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	20170525076390	1 4810 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-448 234			Salary Budget Re-allocations
341	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	20170525076405	1 4830 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-127 221			Salary Budget Re-allocations
342	Infrastructure & Planning	Town Planning	20170525077344	1 2200 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-171 053			Salary Budget Re-allocations
343	Infrastructure & Planning	Property Administration	20170526063662	1 0226 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-113 716			Salary Budget Re-allocations
344	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Dist): Kleinmond	20170525077244	1 4250 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-108 581			Salary Budget Re-allocations
345	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Dist): Hermanus	20170525077178	1 4260 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-488 860			Salary Budget Re-allocations
346	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	20170525077184	1 4440 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-265 356			Salary Budget Re-allocations
347	Protection Services	Traffic	20170525077107	1 0700 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-109 908			Salary Budget Re-allocations
348	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	20170525076069	1 0710 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-195 592			Salary Budget Re-allocations
349	LED	Tourism	20170525077086	1 1120 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-164 387			Salary Budget Re-allocations
350	Management Services	Director: Management Services	20170525077549	1 0110 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		144 816		Salary Budget Re-allocations
351	Community Services	Streets: Kleinmond	20170525076803	1 1400 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		108 095		Salary Budget Re-allocations
352	Community Services	Streets: Gansbaai	20170525076742	1 1440 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		1 409 299		Salary Budget Re-allocations
353	Community Services	Beaches: Kleinmond	20170525076823	1 1600 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		104 879		Salary Budget Re-allocations
354	Community Services	Beaches: Hermanus	20170525076779	1 1610 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		476 044		Salary Budget Re-allocations
355	Community Services	Community Buildings Gb	20170525076571	1 1830 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		325 795		Salary Budget Re-allocations

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
356	Community Services	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	20170525076567	1 2130 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		241 255		Salary Budget Re-allocations
357	Community Services	Caravan Park: Onrus	20170525076459	1 2630 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		127 871		Salary Budget Re-allocations
358	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	20170525076153	1 3300 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		509 997		Salary Budget Re-allocations
359	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	20170525076205	1 3310 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		283 436		Salary Budget Re-allocations
360	Protection Services	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	20170525077075	1 0740 2 099600 00	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf		494 648		Salary Budget Re-allocations
361	Management Services	Communication	20170525077560	1 0090 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-46 978		Salary Budget Re-allocations
362	Management Services	Director: Management Services	20170525077552	1 0110 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-31 678		Salary Budget Re-allocations
363	Management Services	Info & Communication Technolgy	20170525077444	1 0660 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-32 201		Salary Budget Re-allocations
364	Management Services	Council Support Services	20170525077471	1 0670 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-28 112		Salary Budget Re-allocations
365	Finance	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	20170525077366	1 0190 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-57 440		Salary Budget Re-allocations
366	Finance	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	20170525077427	1 0190 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-117 495		Salary Budget Re-allocations
367	Finance	Finance: Revenue	20170525077384	1 0200 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-64 967		Salary Budget Re-allocations
368	Finance	Finance: Revenue	20170525077410	1 0200 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-51 714		Salary Budget Re-allocations
369	Finance	Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	20170525077398	1 0210 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-67 527		Salary Budget Re-allocations
370	Finance	Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	20170525077364	1 0210 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-28 396		Salary Budget Re-allocations
371	Community Services	Director: Community Services	20170525077028	1 0500 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-27 206		Salary Budget Re-allocations
372	Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20170525077041	1 0530 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-67 764		Salary Budget Re-allocations
373	Community Services	Area Manager: Kleinmond	20170525076980	1 0530 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-50 589		Salary Budget Re-allocations
374	Community Services	Area Manager: Hermanus	20170525077030	1 0540 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-115 703		Salary Budget Re-allocations
375	Community Services	Area Manager: Stanford	20170525076940	1 0550 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-26 017		Salary Budget Re-allocations
376	Community Services	Area Manager: Stanford	20170525077006	1 0550 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-72 933		Salary Budget Re-allocations
377	Community Services	Fleet Management	20170525076947	1 0620 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-56 621		Salary Budget Re-allocations
378	Community Services	Fleet Management	20170525076975	1 0620 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-23 732		Salary Budget Re-allocations
379	Community Services	Library: Kleinmond	20170525076951	1 0960 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-29 904		Salary Budget Re-allocations
380	Community Services	Library: Hermanus	20170525076859	1 1000 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-24 675		Salary Budget Re-allocations
381	Community Services	Library: Hermanus	20170525076914	1 1000 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-28 857		Salary Budget Re-allocations
382	Community Services	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	20170525076866	1 1300 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-60 802		Salary Budget Re-allocations
383	Community Services	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	20170525076874	1 1300 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-53 567		Salary Budget Re-allocations
384	Community Services	Streets: Hermanus	20170525076775	1 1410 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-98 992		Salary Budget Re-allocations
385	Community Services	Streets: Hermanus	20170525076729	1 1410 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-137 335		Salary Budget Re-allocations
386	Community Services	Streets: Gansbaai	20170525076709	1 1440 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-51 539		Salary Budget Re-allocations
387	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	20170525076660	1 1650 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-65 628		Salary Budget Re-allocations
388	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	20170525076713	1 1650 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-104 110		Salary Budget Re-allocations
389	Community Services	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	20170525076683	1 1670 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-24 302		Salary Budget Re-allocations
390	Community Services	Community Buildings Km	20170525076662	1 1800 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-43 078		Salary Budget Re-allocations
391	Community Services	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	20170525076594	1 2110 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-31 830		Salary Budget Re-allocations
392	Community Services	Housing & Social Upliftment	20170525076429	1 2900 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-33 691		Salary Budget Re-allocations
393	Community Services	Housing & Social Upliftment	20170525076472	1 2900 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-91 875		Salary Budget Re-allocations
394	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	20180705060426	1 3300 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-113 316		Salary Budget Re-allocations
395	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	20170525076218	1 3300 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-25 749		Salary Budget Re-allocations
396	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	20170525076180	1 3310 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-26 625		Salary Budget Re-allocations
397	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Stanford	20180705060423	1 3320 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-22 656		Salary Budget Re-allocations
398	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	20170525076141	1 3330 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-31 624		Salary Budget Re-allocations
399	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	20170525076103	1 3400 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-22 656		Salary Budget Re-allocations
400	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Kleinmon	20180705060424	1 3500 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-67 992		Salary Budget Re-allocations
401	Community Services	Solid Waste Disposal: Kleinmon	20170525076134	1 3500 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-49 348		Salary Budget Re-allocations
402	Community Services	Sewerage (Distribu): Hermanus	20170525076336	1 3760 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-23 663		Salary Budget Re-allocations
403	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	20170525076435	1 4810 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-93 622		Salary Budget Re-allocations
404	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	20170525076418	1 4810 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-89 255		Salary Budget Re-allocations
405	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	20170525076379	1 4830 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-54 234		Salary Budget Re-allocations
406	Community Services	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	20170525076412	1 4830 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-45 778		Salary Budget Re-allocations
407	Infrastructure & Planning	Town Planning	20170525077334	1 2200 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-42 470		Salary Budget Re-allocations
408	Infrastructure & Planning	Town Planning	20170525077349	1 2200 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-141 185		Salary Budget Re-allocations
409	Infrastructure & Planning	Building Control Services	20170525077265	1 2250 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-32 203		Salary Budget Re-allocations
410	Infrastructure & Planning	Building Control Services	20170525077300	1 2250 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-76 179		Salary Budget Re-allocations
411	Infrastructure & Planning	Property Administration	20170526063670	1 0226 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-62 437		Salary Budget Re-allocations
412	Infrastructure & Planning	Environmental Management Serv	20170525077282	1 2300 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-57 026		Salary Budget Re-allocations
413	Infrastructure & Planning	Environmental Management Serv	20170525077247	1 2300 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-143 823		Salary Budget Re-allocations
414	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	20170525077279	1 4200 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-37 704		Salary Budget Re-allocations
415	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distr): Kleinmond	20170525077168	1 4250 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-22 277		Salary Budget Re-allocations
416	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distr): Kleinmond	20170525077225	1 4250 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-38 939		Salary Budget Re-allocations
417	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distr): Hermanus	20170525077177	1 4260 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-111 706		Salary Budget Re-allocations
418	Infrastructure & Planning	Electricity (Distr): Hermanus	20170525077222	1 4260 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-117 226		Salary Budget Re-allocations
419	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	20170525077155	1 4440 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-39 831		Salary Budget Re-allocations
420	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	20170525077174	1 4440 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-95 440		Salary Budget Re-allocations
421	Protection Services	Traffic	20170525076051	1 0700 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-55 314		Salary Budget Re-allocations
422	Protection Services	Traffic	20170525076050	1 0700 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-153 822		Salary Budget Re-allocations
423	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	20170525076066	1 0710 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-39 840		Salary Budget Re-allocations
424	Protection Services	Law Enforcement	20170525076070	1 0710 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-274 834		Salary Budget Re-allocations
425	Protection Services	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	20170525077098	1 0740 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-34 503		Salary Budget Re-allocations
426	Protection Services	Director: Protection & Securit	20170525076056	1 0800 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-32 108		Salary Budget Re-allocations
427	LED	Director:Econ.Develop&Tourism	20170525077093	1 1110 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-59 580		Salary Budget Re-allocations
428	LED	Director:Econ.Develop&Tourism	20170525077039	1 1110 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-82 622		Salary Budget Re-allocations
429	LED	Tourism	20170525077079	1 1120 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		-76 988		Salary Budget Re-allocations
430	LED	Tourism	20170525077019	1 1120 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		-88 764		Salary Budget Re-allocations

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2018/2019

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
431	Management Services	Human Resources	20170525077510	1 0650 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		24 414		Salary Budget Re-allocations
432	Community Services	Library: Mount Pleasant	20170525076931	1 0980 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		21 194		Salary Budget Re-allocations
433	Community Services	Library: Gansbaai	20170525076877	1 1020 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		12 396		Salary Budget Re-allocations
434	Community Services	Streets: Kleinmond	20170525076759	1 1400 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		37 110		Salary Budget Re-allocations
435	Community Services	Swimming Pool: Hermanus	20170525076538	1 2140 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		16 832		Salary Budget Re-allocations
436	Community Services	Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	20170525076471	1 2600 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		13 910		Salary Budget Re-allocations
437	Community Services	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	20170525076206	1 3310 2 104100 00	Staff:Medical		27 364		Salary Budget Re-allocations
438	Protection Services	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	20170525077115	1 0740 2 104200 00	Staff:Pension		90 579		Salary Budget Re-allocations
439						-16 150 871	16 150 871	0	0
440									
441									
442									
443	Amendments to Service Charges								
444	Community Services	Water Income	20170525077668	14890104660000	Water		-8 000 000		
445	Community Services	Sewerage Income	20170525077704	14100104550000	Sewerage		-3 000 000		
446	Protection Services	Traffic	20170525077679	10700105120000	Fines		4 800 000		
447	Protection Services	Traffic	20170728085528	10700100440001	Agency services		-800 000		
448	Finance	Finance: Accounting Services	20170525077843	10180100680000	Interest on investments		-8 200 000		
449							-15 200 000		
450						-33 493 551	63 545 827	-11 650 000	18 402 277

	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT
COUNCIL & MAYOR'S OFFICE	0	124 503	-2 227 345	-2 102 842
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	0	101 802	0	101 802
COMMUNITY SERVICES	-6 571 813	4 445 073	1 405 235	-721 505
PROTECTION SERVICES	-100 000	3 365 000	-200 000	3 065 000
LED	0	360 000	0	360 000
INFRA & PLANNING	-393 933	11 168 327	4 572 110	15 346 504
Provisions	0	7 553 318	0	7 553 318
Inventory - Housing Stock		10 000 000		
Salary Adjustments	-10 276 934	10 276 934	0	0
Re-allocation of Salary Budget	-16 150 871	16 150 871	0	-0
Amendment to Revenue			-15 200 000	
	-33 493 551	63 545 827	-11 650 000	18 402 277

2018/2019 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (UNFORESEEN & UNAVOIDABLE)

<u>OPEX:</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>	<u>Dept</u>
Contracted Services: Fire Fighting Services	3 500 000	The current estimate for Fire Fighting Services	Fire Services
Vehicle Cost: Fuel	450 000	Estimated Additional Vehicle Fuel costs for December 2018 & Jan 2019	Fire Services
Salaries: Overtime	916 594	Based on Overtime submissions	Law Enforcement
Salaries: Overtime	282 425	Based on Overtime submissions	Traffic
Salaries: Overtime	700 981	Based on Overtime submissions	Fire Services
Water services infra- Booster Pump_Materials & Supplies	15 000	3x Booster pumps	Water Distribution: KM
Water services infra- replacement of water meters_Maint of Unspecified Assets	376 000	330x Replacement of domestic water meters and connections	Water Distribution: KM
Water services infra- replacement of water meters_Consultants:Civil	150 000	330x Replacement of domestic water meters and connections	Water Distribution: KM
Water services infra- markers of fire hydrants_Materials & Supplies	15 000	100x Markers of fire hydrants and valves	Water Distribution: KM
Water services infra_ signage	22 000	40x Signage	Streets: Kleinmond
Infra damage- Fernkloof Reserve _Maint of Unspecified Assets	25 000	The estimated infrastructure damaged on the Fernkloof Reserve	Environmental Services
Infra damage- Fernkloof Reserve _Materials & Supplies	75 000	The estimated infrastructure damaged on the Fernkloof Reserve	Environmental Services
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS	6 528 000		

Net Virements

Description	Budget Year 2018/19		
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget
		3	10
R thousands	A	A1	H
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	367 024	367 024	367 095
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972	10 972
Debt impairment	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	130 362
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	47 834
Bulk purchases	238 588	238 588	238 588
Other materials	57 602	57 602	39 850
Contracted services	193 637	193 637	195 010
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	500
Other expenditure	64 232	64 232	64 192
Loss on disposal of PPE			-
Total Expenditure	1 134 245	1 134 245	1 117 896

Description	Budget Year 2018/19	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted
		3
R thousands	A	A1
Expenditure By Type		
Employee related costs	367 024	367 131
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972
Debt impairment	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362
Finance charges	47 834	47 834
Bulk purchases	238 588	238 588
Other materials	57 602	38 249
Contracted services	193 637	195 932
Transfers and subsidies	500	500
Other expenditure	64 232	64 835
Loss on disposal of PPE		-
Total Expenditure	1 134 245	1 117 896

Differences
0.00
-35 118.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
1 600 435.00
-922 058.00
0.00
-643 257.00
0.00
2.00

ALLOCATION OF DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES I.R.O. COSTING OF SERVICES TO FUNCTION/SUB-FUNCTION

CHARGES	Original Budget		Electricity	Water	Sewage	Solid Waste	91 989 231
			51 510 666	15 166 410	15 296 745	10 015 410	
Electricity	310 966		51 371 897				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	840	311 806	138 769				
Water Treatment	56 388			7 754 486			
Water Distribution	49 485			6 805 185			
Water Storage	4 412	110 285		606 739			
Sewerage	44 858				10 458 488		
Waste Water Treatment	20 752	65 610			4 838 257		
Recycling	338					51 067	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	30 300					4 577 938	
Solid Waste Removal	35 651	66 289				5 386 405	
			51 510 666	15 166 410	15 296 745	10 015 410	91 989 231

RECOVERIES	DEPT.	
Council & Mayor's Office		1 754 651
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		11 439 807
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 045 985
Human Resources		6 023 345
Information Technology		8 145 264
Legal Services		1 462 320
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		1 299 145
Budget and Treasury Office		3 144 844
Finance		24 845 326
Supply Chain Management		5 141 645
Fleet Management		1 918 376
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		890 675
Project Management Unit		1 937 035
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		591 286
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 071 675
Economic Development/Planning		277 852
		91 989 231

CAPITAL BUDGET: 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018-2019

<u>Comment/Council Resolutions</u>	<u>Request submitted by</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Funding</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>External Grants</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Vote numbers</u>	<u>Comment</u>
<u>Emergency Housing services replacements of funds request:</u>								
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- SEWER	M Bartman	Overstrand	Land Sales	578 900		578 900	5 02 5001 119 1	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250011031 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- WATER	M Bartman	Overstrand	Land Sales	335 384		335 384	5 02 5001 118 1	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250010951 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- STORMWATER	M Bartman	Overstrand	Land Sales	321 538		321 538	New	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250011081 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES-ROADS	M Bartman	Overstrand	Land Sales	265 690		265 690	New	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250010931 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES-ELECTRICITY	K du Plessis	Multi-ward HM	Land Sales	1 295 169		1 295 169	New	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250010651 for emergency housing services in Zwehile & Mount Pleasant
				2 796 681		2 796 681		
<u>Ward amendments on capital budget :</u>								
RE-DESIGN OF ONRUS BEACH AREA	J De Villiers	Ward 13	OpexCash-WSP	-40 000		-40 000	5 02 5008 132 1	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 13
ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY	J De Villiers	Ward 13	OpexCash-WSP	40 000		40 000	5 02 5008 149 1	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 13
CCTV CAMERAS	D Esau	Ward 05	OpexCash-WSP	-100 000		-100 000	5 02 5008 110 1	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 05
UPGRADING OF WARD 5 PLAYPARK	J De Villiers	Ward 05	OpexCash-WSP	100 000		100 000	New	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 05
CCTV CAMERAS	F Myburgh	Ward 11	OpexCash-WSP	-100 000		-100 000	5 02 5008 114 1	Capital budget to operational budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 11
PURCHASING OF OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT	J De Villiers	Ward 12	OpexCash-WSP	-20 000		-20 000	5 02 5008 128 1	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 12
PURCHASING OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT LANDA , SIYAZAMA STREET	J De Villiers	Ward 12	OpexCash-WSP	-30 000		-30 000	5 02 5008 127 1	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 12
OUTDOOR GYM & UPGRADING OF PLAY PARK	J De Villiers	Ward 12	OpexCash-WSP	50 000		50 000	New	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 12
CCTV / SECURITY – ENTRANCE TO FISHERHAVEN & SLIPWAY	J De Villiers	Ward 08	OpexCash-WSP	-120 000		-120 000	5 02 5008 111 1	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 08
TRAFFIC/SPEED CALMING MEAUSURES-FISHERHAVEN	J De Villiers	Ward 08	OpexCash-WSP	120 000		120 000	New	Capital Budge re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 08
CONSTRUCTION OF WOODEN WALKWAYS	J De Villiers	Ward 08	OpexCash-WSP	120 000		120 000	New	Operational budget to capital budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 08
FORMALIZED PARKING AND DROP OFF AREAS NEAR HERMANUS HIGH SCHOOL	J De Villiers	Ward 03	OpexCash-WSP	200 000		200 000	New	Operational budget to capital budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 03
				220 000		220 000		
<u>Savings & Request identified on vehicles:</u>								
VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	-1 484 010		-1 484 010	5 02 5006 009 1	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	-4 821		-4 821	5 02 5006 014 1	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-ROADS	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	-500 000		-500 000	5 02 5006 004 1	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	0		0	5 02 5006 011 1	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	-355 618		-355 618	5 02 5006 005 1	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	-43 209		-43 209	5 02 5006 010 1	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	-545		-545	5 02 5006 012 1	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER:STANFORD	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	-31 184		-31 184	5 02 5006 007 1	Savings identified by fleet management
<u>VEHICLE REQUESTS</u>								
TOYOTA DYNA 300 - ELECTRICITY (DISTRIBUTION) : HM	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	394 571		394 571	5 02 5006 005 1	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - AREA MANAGER : KLEINMOND	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	275 984		275 984	New	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA DYNA 2 TON - SEWERAGE TANKERS: HERM	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	293 790		293 790	5 02 5006 009 1	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA DYNA 2 TON - STREETS: HM	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	293 790		293 790	5 02 5006 004 1	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - SEWERAGE (DISTRIBU): GB	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	275 984		275 984	5 02 5006 009 1	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA DYNA 2 TON - PARKS & TOWNLANDS: GB	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	293 790		293 790	5 02 5006 013 1	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - AREA MANAGER : KLEINMOND	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	275 984		275 984	New	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - PARKS & TOWNLANDS :STF	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	275 984		275 984	5 02 5006 013 1	Vehicle requests
SEDAN - HOUSING	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	163 000		163 000	New	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER DOUBLE CAB 4X4 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	321 147		321 147	5 02 5006 012 1	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA LANDCRUISER FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	M Bartman	Overstrand	Surplus	800 000		800 000	5 02 5006 012 1	Request for Fire Fighting Vehicle
				1 244 637		1 244 637		
<u>Additional Adjustment Budget Proposals:</u>								
FENCING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES- MAGNOLIA AND IMPALA STREETS, HERMANUS.	R Williams	Ward 03	Surplus	90 000		90 000	New	New request from Community Services
FENCING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES- GANSBAAI	R Williams	Ward 02	Surplus	500 000		500 000	New	New request from Community Services
WI-FI PROJECTS TO SEE THE VIABILITY OF OFFERING SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY	C Johnson	Overstrand	Surplus	-120 000		-120 000	5 02 5001 076 1	Saving identified
STORAGE CONTAINERS	J De Villiers	Ward 08	Surplus	30 000		30 000	New	New request from Community Services
SOCCER NETS	J De Villiers	Ward 08	Surplus	30 000		30 000	New	New request from Community Services
SOCCER NETS	J De Villiers	Ward 04	Surplus	30 000		30 000	New	New request from Community Services
SOCCER NETS	J De Villiers	Ward 06	Surplus	30 000		30 000	New	New request from Community Services
KLEINMOND LIBRARY	D Lakey	Ward 09	Surplus	120 625		120 625	5 02 5001 058 1	Request from D Lakey
FENCING OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL OFFICES	R Williams	Ward 09	Surplus	150 000		150 000	New	Request from R Williams
ZW YOUTH CAFÉ HORTICULTURAL PROJECT -ARBOR CITY GRANT	L Rainbird	Overstrand	OpexCash-Arbor City	62 000		62 000	New	Request to be confirmed by Lauren Rainbird
ACCESS CONTROL MUNICIPAL MAIN BUILDING	L Smith	Overstrand	Surplus	100 000		100 000	New	To be confirmed- Refer to Memo from Fire Chief
FENCING OF THUSONG CENTRE	J De Villiers	Ward 08	Land Sales	-581 745		-581 745	5 02 5001 084 1	Savings identified by Community Services
TRAFFIC/SPEED CALMING MEAUSURES	J De Villiers	Ward 08	Land Sales	70 000		70 000	New	New request from Community Services after savings identified
HAWSTON: STORMWATER IN CLOSE AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION	J De Villiers	Ward 08	Land Sales	391 745		391 745	New	New request from Community Services after savings identified
VIBRACRETE WALL	J De Villiers	Ward 06	Land Sales	120 000		120 000	New	New request from Community Services after savings identified
CCTV CAMERAS- BACKBONE	N Micheals	Overstrand	Land Sales	350 000		350 000	New	Request from Protection Services
ECD CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT	S Muller	Overstrand	Surplus	500 000		500 000	New	Request from LED - Budget Allocation to Infrastructure & Planning
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT	K Du Plessis	Overstrand	MSDCBG		-200 000	-200 000	5 02 5001 120 1	Funding source change of project
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT	K Du Plessis	Overstrand	Surplus	200 000		200 000	New	Funding source change of project
CAPITAL VOTE -ROLL OVER ADJUSTMENT 18-19		Overstrand	EL 18R/over	-313 362		-313 362	5 02 5010 000 1	Reduction of capital budget due to roll over correction on -Upgrading of pumpstation & rising main project
				1 759 263	-200 000	1 559 263		
<u>PROPOSED HOUSING ADJUSTMENTS :</u>								
MOUNT PLEASANT - IRDP	A Jacobs	Ward 04	Prov-Housing		426 431	426 431	New	Re-allocation of housing budget
BEVERLY HILLS UISP	A Jacobs	Ward 02	Prov-Housing		-413 208	-413 208	5 02 5009 014 1	Re-allocation of housing budget
BLOMPARK PROJECT	A Jacobs	Ward 02	Prov-Housing		-3 581 933	-3 581 933	5 02 5009 019 1	Re-allocation of housing budget
					-3 568 710	-3 568 710		
<u>PROPOSED RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG BUDGET TO 2019-2020 :</u>								
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT GROUNDS PHASE 1	D Hendriks	Ward 08	MIG		-800 000	-800 000	5 02 5001 063 1	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	D Hendriks	Ward 08	MIG		-1 111 300	-1 111 300	5 02 5001 064 1	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
UPGRADE BULK WATER	D Hendriks	Ward 02	MIG		-900 000	-900 000	5 02 5001 101 1	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
MASAKHANE UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	D Hendriks	Ward 01	MIG		-140 956	-140 956	5 02 5001 111 1	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
BLOMPARK HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	Ward 02	MIG	2 952 256		2 952 256	NEW	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	Ward 01	MIG		0	0	5 02 5001 111 1	Project name change

<u>Comment/Council Resolutions</u>	<u>Request submitted by</u>	<u>Ward</u>	<u>Funding</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>External Grants</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Vote numbers</u>	<u>Comment</u>
MASAKHANE UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	D Hendriks	Ward 01	MIG		0	0	5 02 5001 111 1	Project name change
					0	0		
INCREASE IN CAPITAL BUDGET (ADDITIONAL FUNDING REQUIRED)				6 020 581	-3 768 710	2 251 871		
ROLL OVER TO 2019-2020 :								
NEW RESERVOIR- PRINGLE BAY	S Muller	Ward 10	EL19	-1 862 505		-1 862 505	5 02 5001 067 1	Move to Draft Budget
FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	S Muller	Overstrand	EL19	-2 000 000		-2 000 000	5 02 5001 099 1	Move to Draft Budget AND move to NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (5 02 5001 067 1) - 16 Jan 2019
WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	H Bignaut	Overstrand	EL-Infra Levy	-5 000 000		-5 000 000	5 02 5001 095 1	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K d Plessis	Ward 03	EL19	-3 871 500		-3 871 500	5 02 5001 047 1	Move to Draft Budget as per memorandum
KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE	K d Plessis	Ward 09	EL19	-439 000		-439 000	5 02 5001 049 1	Move to Draft Budget as per memorandum
HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K d Plessis	Ward 08	EL19	-1 540 100		-1 540 100	5 02 5001 050 1	Move to Draft Budget as per memorandum
CBD REGENERATION PROGRAM	S Muller	Ward 03	Land Sales	-2 000 000		-2 000 000	5 02 5001 093 1	Move to Draft Budget
STORM WATER PHASE 1 - INDUSTRIAL AREA	S Muller	Ward 03	Land Sales	-2 600 000		-2 600 000	5 02 5001 108 1	Move to Draft Budget
STORM WATER MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	S Muller	Ward 03	Land Sales	-2 500 000		-2 500 000	5 02 5001 112 1	Move to Draft Budget
STORMWATER OVERHILLS	S Muller	Ward 10	Land Sales	-2 400 000		-2 400 000	5 02 5001 113 1	Move to Draft Budget
UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING	N Michaels	Overstrand	Land Sales	-2 480 000		-2 480 000	5 02 5001 081 1	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	S Madikane	Ward 08	Land Sales	-4 500 000		-4 500 000	5 02 5001 083 1	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
BUILDING RENOVATIONS FARM 585/3	D Hendriks	Ward 04	Surplus	-1 420 501		-1 420 501	5 02 5001 121 1	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES (K9 UNIT)	N Michaels	Overstrand	ESG-K9 Unit		-4 000 000	-4 000 000	5 02 5001 121 1	Move to Draft Budget- R 3 800 000
				-32 613 606	-4 000 000	-36 613 606		
GRAND TOTAL				-26 593 025	-7 768 710	-34 361 735		

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019 (ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 20190227)

Table with columns: Area, Local Area, Ward, Project Description, Project Manager, Funding Source, REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019, 3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS, REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019, BKEY, VOTE NUMBERS. Sub-sections include WATER, SEWERAGE, STORMWATER, and WASTE MANAGEMENT.

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019 (ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 20190227)

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019			3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019			BKEY	VOTE NUMBERS
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
GRAND TOTAL						135 168 764	73 941 134	209 109 898	-26 593 025	-7 768 710	108 575 739	66 172 424	174 748 163		
FUNDING:															
			EXTERNAL LOAN 19/20/21 (GENERAL CAPITAL)			40 000 000		40 000 000	-9 713 105		30 286 895	0	30 286 895		
			EXTERNAL LOAN (INFRA LEVY)			14 000 000		14 000 000	-5 000 000		9 000 000	0	9 000 000		
			EXTERNAL LOAN 18(Roll Over)			14 650 066		14 650 066	-313 362		14 336 704	0	14 336 704		
			SURPLUS			20 065 000		20 065 000	2 905 262		22 970 262	0	22 970 262		
			SURPLUS (Roll Over)			1 815 768		1 815 768	-1 420 501		395 267	0	395 267		
			LAND SALES-R-over from 17-18			1 000 000		1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000		
			OPERATING CASH -WSP			5 250 000		5 250 000	220 000		5 470 000	0	5 470 000		
			LAND SALES			38 387 930		38 387 930	-13 333 319		25 054 611	0	25 054 611		
			OpexCash-ARBOR CITY			0	0	0	62 000		62 000	0	62 000		
			ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF K9 UNIT			0	4 000 000	4 000 000		-4 000 000	0	0	0		
			MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GR			0	200 000	200 000		-200 000	0	0	0		
			SPACES FOR SPORT			100 000	100 000	100 000			0	100 000	100 000		
			PROV- LIBRARY GRANT			1 129 375	1 129 375	1 129 375			0	1 129 375	1 129 375		
			PROV-TRANSPORT			389 995	389 995	389 995			0	389 995	389 995		
			INEP			4 262 000	4 262 000	4 262 000			0	4 262 000	4 262 000		
			MIG			26 182 841	26 182 841	26 182 841		0	0	26 182 841	26 182 841		
			PROV-HOUSING			37 676 923	37 676 923	37 676 923		-3 568 710	0	34 108 213	34 108 213		
GRAND TOTAL						135 168 764	73 941 134	209 109 898	-26 593 025	-7 768 710	108 575 739	66 172 424	174 748 163		

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019 : SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Ward	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Vote numbers	B-Keys	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET :					132 168 764	62 068 297	194 237 061			
ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 20180821										
Blompark IRDP	PROV-HOUSING		20180821	CAP2019003		764 512	764 512	New	New	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Beverly Hills UISP	PROV-HOUSING		20180821	CAP2019003		709 598	709 598	New	New	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Hawston IRDP	PROV-HOUSING		20180821	CAP2019003		2 235 516	2 235 516	New	New	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Sidewalks Hawston Housing Project Bulk Roads	PROV-TRANSPORT		20180821	CAP2019003		389 995	389 995	New	New	Public Transport Non-Motorised Infr Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7848, Nov 2017
Kleinmond Library Upgrade	PROV-LIBRARY		20180821	CAP2019003		529 375	529 375	New	New	Community Library Services Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017
Hawston Housing Project: Access & Main Collector Roads	MIG		20180821	CAP2019003		1 374 647	1 374 647	New	New	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
Hawston Housing Project: New Stormwater Infrastructure	MIG		20180821	CAP2019003		2 413 353	2 413 353	New	New	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
Hawston Housing Project - Upgrade of Bulk Water	MIG		20180821	CAP2019003		755 841	755 841	New	New	MIG, Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS OF 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET						9 172 837	9 172 837			
1st ADJUSTMENTS REVISED BUDGET					132 168 764	71 241 134	203 409 898			
2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-20181128:										
(Unforeseen & unavoidable)										
Emergency Housing Services - Sewer	LAND SALES		20181128	CAP2019005		2 360 000	2 360 000	New	New	Extension of capital budget 2018-2019 w.r.t emergency housing services
Emergency Housing Services - Water	LAND SALES		20181128	CAP2019005		540 000	540 000	New	New	Extension of capital budget 2018-2019 w.r.t emergency housing services
Emergency Housing Services - Public Safety	LAND SALES		20181128	CAP2019005		100 000	100 000	New	New	Extension of capital budget 2018-2019 w.r.t emergency housing services
					3 000 000	3 000 000				
Western Cape Adjusted Estimates:										
Law enforcement facilities/Alterations & additions (K9 Unit)	Prov- ESG- K9 Unit		20181128	CAP2019005		4 000 000	4 000 000	New	New	Extension of capital budget as per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Zweilhle Project-Transit camp	PROV-HOUSING		20181128	CAP2019005		-1 500 000	-1 500 000	New	New	Extension of capital budget as per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant Project	Prov - MSDCBG		20181128	CAP2019005		200 000	200 000	New	New	Extension of capital budget as per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS OF 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET					3 000 000	2 700 000	5 700 000			
2ND ADJUSTMENTS REVISED BUDGET					135 168 764	73 941 134	209 109 898			
VIREMENTS:										
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	EL 18R/over	Overstrand	20180821	CAP2019002	-313 362		-313 362	5 02 5001 027 1	20170704102215	Virements to take place in order to account for correction of roll over amount w.r.t Sewerage project
ROLL OVER ADJUSTMENT	EL 18R/over	Overstrand	20180821	CAP2019002	313 362		313 362	5 02 5010 000 1	20180807094643	Virements to take place in order to account for correction of roll over amount w.r.t Sewerage project
TRANSFER WITHIN FINANCE & ADMIN GFS FUNCTION :										
ICT -PABX TELEPHONY DEVICES	Surplus	Overstrand	20180821	CAP2019004	-959 000		-959 000	5 02 5001 075 1	20180707093127	Savings identified on vote to be transferred to other ICT capital votes
ICT -DISK STORAGE	Surplus	Overstrand	20180821	CAP2019004	666 000		666 000	5 02 5001 078 1	20180707094049	Savings identified on vote to be transferred to other ICT capital votes
ICT -REPLACE HOSTING SERVERS	Surplus	Overstrand	20180821	CAP2019004	293 000		293 000	5 02 5001 080 1	20180707094644	Savings identified on vote to be transferred to other ICT capital votes
TRANSFER WITHIN STORMWATER GFS FUNCTION :										
STORMWATER - OVERHILLS	Land Sales	Ward 10	20180821	CAP2019006	-600 000		-600 000	5 02 5001 113 1	20180709084609	Transfer to take place in order to cover shortfall on Hermanus main road project
STORMWATER - MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	Land Sales	Ward 03	20180821	CAP2019006	600 000		600 000	5 02 5001 112 1	20180709084338	Transfer to take place in order to cover shortfall on Hermanus main road project
TRANSFER WITHIN WATER GFS FUNCTION :										
NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	EL19/20/21	Ward 10	20180821	CAP2019007	-2 000 000		-2 000 000	5 02 5001 067 1	20170704101309	Transfer to take place in order to fence erf for future desalination plant
FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	EL19/20/21	Overstrand	20180821	CAP2019007	2 000 000		2 000 000	5 02 5001 099 1	20180707151016	Transfer to take place in order to fence erf for future desalination plant
TRANSFER WITHIN SEWERAGE FUNCTION :										
KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	EL19/20/21	Ward 09	20180821	CAP2019008	-285 100		-285 100	5 02 5001 105 1	20190122095812	Saving occurred due to tender amount being less than budget amount for project
SEWERAGE NETWORK EXTENSION AND REPLACEMENT	EL19/20/21	Overstrand	20180821	CAP2019008	285 100		285 100	5 02 5001 122 1	20190122095812	Saving occurred due to tender amount being less than budget amount for project
3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-20190227:										
Emergency Housing services replacements of funds request:										
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- SEWER	Land Sales	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	578 900		578 900	5 02 5001 119 1	20181122135544	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250011031 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- WATER	Land Sales	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	335 384		335 384	5 02 5001 118 1	20181122135157	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250010951 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- STORMWATER	Land Sales	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	321 538		321 538	New	New	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250011081 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES-ROADS	Land Sales	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	265 690		265 690	New	New	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250010931 for emergency housing services
EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES-ELECTRICITY	Land Sales	Multi-ward HM	20190227	CAP2019009	1 295 169		1 295 169	New	New	Replacement of funds utilized on vote 50250010651 for emergency housing services in Zweilhe & Mount Pleasant
					2 796 681		2 796 681			
Ward amendments on capital budget :										
RE-DESIGN OF ONRUS BEACH AREA	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 13	20190227	CAP2019009	-40 000		-40 000	5 02 5008 132 1	20180707122545	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 13
ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 13	20190227	CAP2019009	40 000		40 000	5 02 5008 149 1	20180707135530	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 13
CCTV CAMERAS	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 05	20190227	CAP2019009	-100 000		-100 000	5 02 5008 110 1	20180707101422	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 05
UPGRADING OF WARD 5 PLAYPARK	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 05	20190227	CAP2019009	100 000		100 000	New	New	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 05
CCTV CAMERAS	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 11	20190227	CAP2019009	-100 000		-100 000	5 02 5008 114 1	20180707102450	Capital budget to operational budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 11
PURCHASING OF OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 12	20190227	CAP2019009	-20 000		-20 000	5 02 5008 128 1	20180707121446	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 12
PURCHASING OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT LANDA , SIYAZAMA STREET	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 12	20190227	CAP2019009	-30 000		-30 000	5 02 5008 127 1	20180707121254	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 12
OUTDOOR GYM & UPGRADING OF PLAY PARK	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 12	20190227	CAP2019009	50 000		50 000	New	New	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 12
CCTV / SECURITY – ENTRANCE TO FISHERHAVEN & SLIPWAY	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	-120 000		-120 000	5 02 5008 111 1	20180707101651	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 08
TRAFFIC/SPEED CALMING MEASURES-FISHERHAVEN	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	120 000		120 000	New	New	Capital Budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 08
CONSTRUCTION OF WOODEN WALKWAYS	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	120 000		120 000	New	New	Operational budget to capital budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 08
FORMALIZED PARKING AND DROP OFF AREAS NEAR HERMANUS HIGH SCH	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 03	20190227	CAP2019009	200 000		200 000	New	New	Operational budget to capital budget re-allocation of Ward projects for Ward 03
					220 000		220 000			
Savings & Request identified on vehicles:										
VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-1 484 010		-1 484 010	5 02 5006 009 1	20170704104200	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-4 821		-4 821	5 02 5006 014 1	20180707104537	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-ROADS	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-500 000		-500 000	5 02 5006 004 1	20170704091801	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	0		0	5 02 5006 011 1	20180707095341	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-355 618		-355 618	5 02 5006 005 1	20170704095937	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-43 209		-43 209	5 02 5006 010 1	20170704110037	Savings identified by fleet management

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Ward	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Vote numbers	B-Keys	Comment
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-545		-545	5 02 5006 012 1	20180707102746	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER:STANFORD	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-31 184		-31 184	5 02 5006 007 1	20170703145117	Savings identified by fleet management
VEHICLE REQUESTS	Surplus									Requests identified by fleet management
TOYOTA DYNA 300 - ELECTRICITY (DISTRIBUTION) : HM	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	394 571		394 571	5 02 5006 005 1	20170704095937	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - AREA MANAGER : KLEINMOND	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	275 984		275 984	New	New	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA DYNA 2 TON - SEWERAGE TANKERS: HERM	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	293 790		293 790	5 02 5006 009 1	20170704104200	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA DYNA 2 TON - STREETS: HM	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	293 790		293 790	5 02 5006 004 1	20170704091801	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - SEWERAGE (DISTRIBU): GB	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	275 984		275 984	5 02 5006 009 1	20170704104200	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA DYNA 2 TON - PARKS & TOWNLANDS: GB	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	293 790		293 790	5 02 5006 013 1	20180707122833	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - AREA MANAGER : KLEINMOND	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	275 984		275 984	New	New	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER CLUB CAB - PARKS & TOWNLANDS :STF	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	275 984		275 984	5 02 5006 013 1	20180707122833	Vehicle requests
SEDAN -HOUSING	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	163 000		163 000	New	New	Vehicle requests
FORD RANGER DOUBLE CAB 4X4 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	321 147		321 147	5 02 5006 012 1	20180707102746	Vehicle requests
TOYOTA LANDCRUISER FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	800 000		800 000	5 02 5006 012 1	20180707102746	Request for Fire Fighting Vehicle
					1 244 637		1 244 637			
Additional Adjustment Budget Proposals:										
FENCING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MAGNOLIA AND IMPALA STREETS, HERM	Surplus	Ward 03	20190227	CAP2019009	90 000		90 000	New	New	New request from Community Services
FENCING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES: GANSBAAI	Surplus	Ward 02	20190227	CAP2019009	500 000		500 000	New	New	New request from Community Services
WI-FI PROJECTS TO SEE THE VIABILITY OF OFFERING SERVICES TO THE CI	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-120 000		-120 000	5 02 5001 076 1	20170704101309	Saving identified
STORAGE CONTAINERS	Surplus	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	30 000		30 000	New	New	New request from Community Services
SOCCER NETS	Surplus	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	30 000		30 000	New	New	New request from Community Services
SOCCER NETS	Surplus	Ward 04	20190227	CAP2019009	30 000		30 000	New	New	New request from Community Services
SOCCER NETS	Surplus	Ward 06	20190227	CAP2019009	30 000		30 000	New	New	New request from Community Services
KLEINMOND LIBRARY	Surplus	Ward 09	20190227	CAP2019009	120 625		120 625	5 02 5001 058 1	20170703161121	Request from D Lakey
FENCING OF KLEINMOND MUNICIPAL OFFICES	Surplus	Ward 09	20190227	CAP2019009	150 000		150 000	New	New	Request from R Williams
ZW YOUTH CAFÉ HORTICULTURAL PROJECT -ARBOR CITY GRANT	Arbor City	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	62 000		62 000	New	New	Request to be confirmed by Lauren Rainbird
ACCESS CONTROL MUNICIPAL MAIN BUILDING	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	100 000		100 000	New	New	To be confirmed- Refer to Memo from Fire Chief
FENCING OF THUSONG CENTRE	Land Sales	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	-581 745		-581 745	5 02 5001 084 1	20180707104913	Savings identified by Community Services
TRAFFIC/SPEED CALMING MEASURES	Land Sales	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	70 000		70 000	New	New	New request from Community Services after savings identified
HAWSTON: STORMWATER IN CLOSE AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION	Land Sales	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009	391 745		391 745	New	New	New request from Community Services after savings identified
VIBRACRETE WALL	Land Sales	Ward 06	20190227	CAP2019009	120 000		120 000	New	New	New request from Community Services after savings identified
CCTV CAMERAS- BACKBONE	Land Sales	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	350 000		350 000	New	New	Request from Protection Services
ECD CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	500 000		500 000	New	New	Request from LED - Budget Allocation to Infrastructure & Planning
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT	MSDCBG	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009		-200 000	-200 000	5 02 5001 120 1	20181129091251	Funding source change of project
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY & CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT	Surplus	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	200 000		200 000	New	New	Funding source change of project
CAPITAL VOTE -ROLL OVER ADJUSTMENT 18-19	EL 18R/over	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009	-313 362		-313 362	5 02 5010 000 1	20180807094643	Reduction of capital budget due to roll over correction on -Upgrading of pumpstation & rising main project
					1 759 263	-200 000	1 559 263			
PROPOSED HOUSING ADJUSTMENTS :										
MOUNT PLEASANT - IRDP	Prov-Housing	Ward 04	20190227	CAP2019009		426 431	426 431	New	New	Re-allocation of housing budget
BEVERLY HILLS UISP	Prov-Housing	Ward 02	20190227	CAP2019009		-413 208	-413 208	5 02 5009 014 1	20170704083448	Re-allocation of housing budget
BLOMPARK PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 02	20190227	CAP2019009		-3 581 933	-3 581 933	5 02 5009 019 1	20180709160238	Re-allocation of housing budget
						-3 568 710	-3 568 710			
PROPOSED RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG BUDGET TO 2019-2020 :										
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT GROUNDS PHASE 1	MIG	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009		-800 000	-800 000	5 02 5001 063 1	20170703165154	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	MIG	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009		-1 111 300	-1 111 300	5 02 5001 064 1	20170704092136	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
UPGRADE BULK WATER	MIG	Ward 02	20190227	CAP2019009		-900 000	-900 000	5 02 5001 101 1	20180707151611	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
MASAKHANE UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	MIG	Ward 01	20190227	CAP2019009		-140 956	-140 956	5 02 5001 111 1	20180709084128	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
BLOMPARK HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	MIG	Ward 02	20190227	CAP2019009		2 952 256	2 952 256	NEW	NEW	Re-allocation fo MIG budget
MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	MIG	Ward 01	20190227	CAP2019009		0	0	5 02 5001 111 1	20180709084128	Project name change
MASAKHANE UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	MIG	Ward 01	20190227	CAP2019009		0	0	5 02 5001 111 1	20180709084128	Project name change
						0	0			
INCREASE IN CAPITAL BUDGET (ADDITIONAL FUNDING REQUIRED)					6 020 581	-3 768 710	2 251 871			
ROLL OVER TO 2019-2020 :										
NEW RESERVOIR: PRINGLE BAY	EL19	Ward 10	20190227	CAP2019009		-1 862 505	-1 862 505	5 02 5001 067 1	20170704101309	Move to Draft Budget
FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	EL19	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009		-2 000 000	-2 000 000	5 02 5001 099 1	20180707151016	Move to Draft Budget AND move to NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY (5 02 5001 067 1) - 16 Jan 2019
WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	EL-Infra Levy	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009		-5 000 000	-5 000 000	5 02 5001 095 1	20180706152631	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	EL19	Ward 03	20190227	CAP2019009		-3 871 500	-3 871 500	5 02 5001 047 1	20170704094017	Move to Draft Budget as per memorandum
KLEINMOND: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE	EL19	Ward 09	20190227	CAP2019009		-439 000	-439 000	5 02 5001 049 1	20170704095010	Move to Draft Budget as per memorandum
HAWSTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	EL19	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009		-1 540 100	-1 540 100	5 02 5001 050 1	20170704095151	Move to Draft Budget as per memorandum
CBD REGENERATION PROGRAM	Land Sales	Ward 03	20190227	CAP2019009		-2 000 000	-2 000 000	5 02 5001 093 1	20180707125944	Move to Draft Budget
STORM WATER PHASE 1 - INDUSTRIAL AREA	Land Sales	Ward 03	20190227	CAP2019009		-2 600 000	-2 600 000	5 02 5001 108 1	20180706153952	Move to Draft Budget
STORM WATER MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	Land Sales	Ward 03	20190227	CAP2019009		-2 500 000	-2 500 000	5 02 5001 112 1	20180709084338	Move to Draft Budget
STORMWATER OVERHILLS	Land Sales	Ward 10	20190227	CAP2019009		-2 400 000	-2 400 000	5 02 5001 113 1	20180709084609	Move to Draft Budget
UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING	Land Sales	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009		-2 480 000	-2 480 000	5 02 5001 081 1	20180707100219	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB	Land Sales	Ward 08	20190227	CAP2019009		-4 500 000	-4 500 000	5 02 5001 083 1	20180707104323	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
BUILDING RENOVATIONS FARM 585/3	Surplus	Ward 04	20190227	CAP2019009		-1 420 501	-1 420 501	5 02 5001 121 1	20181129102122	Move to Draft Budget (Confirmed 16 Jan 2019)
LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES (K9 UNIT)	ESG-K9 Unit	Overstrand	20190227	CAP2019009		-4 000 000	-4 000 000	5 02 5001 121 1	20181129102122	Move to Draft Budget- R 3 800 000
					-32 613 606	-4 000 000	-36 613 606			
GRAND TOTAL					108 575 739	66 172 424	174 748 163			

2018/2019 MAIN LEDGER ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REVIEW

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	UKEY	Cost Allocation	ITEM		SAVINGS	Adjustments	NET	NOTES
Finance	Accounting Services			Current Assets	Cash		108 771 766		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome and bring onto account the net movements in opex and capex for the proposed 3rd adjustment budget
Finance	Accounting Services			Current Assets	Consumer debtors		-9 193 689		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Current Assets	Other debtors		3 800 000		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Current Assets	Inventory		29 300 000		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Non-Current Assets	Investment property		12 981 000		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Non-Current Assets	Property, plant and equipment		-45 205 907		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome and bring onto account the net movements in opex and capex for the proposed 3rd adjustment budget
Finance	Accounting Services			Non-Current Assets	Intangible		104 534		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
				TOTAL ASSETS		0	100 557 704	0	
Finance	Accounting Services			Current Liabilities	Consumer deposits		13 105 566		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Current Liabilities	Trade and other payables		-16 905 566		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Current Liabilities	Provisions		4 848 400		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Non-Current Liabilities	Provisions		28 489 976		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome
Finance	Accounting Services			Net Assets	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-130 096 080		To bring more in line with the estimated actual outcome and bring onto account the net movements in opex and capex for the proposed 3rd adjustment budget
				TOTAL LIABILITIES		0	-100 557 704	0	
TOTALS FOR MAIN LEDGER						0	0	0	

Main Ledger Adjustments

		20181214152036	4 02 0621 020 1	DEPOSITS			-184 634	Task Project as per MOA- 80%
		20181214152037	4 02 0621 020 2	WITHDRAWALS/TRANSFERS			184 634	Task Project as per MOA- 80%

The B Schedule Budget Tables is a National Treasury template that is, in many instances, sheet & cell protected. It should be noted that some tables contain inconsistent formatting and formula errors, which displays some table layouts and data incorrectly. As the inclusion of the Budget tables in the Budget Report is a requirement of the Budget Regulations, the tables are displayed according to the formulae and formatting from the protected excel worksheets & cells

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE-REYNEKE NAUDE

Tel: 028 313 8040 Fax: 028 313 8123

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 27.02.2019

MTREF: 2018 Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Important documents which

Important documents which

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
	Vote 3	Management Services	
	3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8	Municipal Court	3.8 - Municipal Court
	Vote 4	Finance	
	4.1	Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6	Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4	Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.7	Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8	Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9	Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10	Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	Vote 6	Economic and Social Development & Tourism	
	6.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2	Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3	Parking Services	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4	EPWP	6.4 - EPWP
	6.5	Social Development	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	Infrastructure & Planning	
	7.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	7.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4	Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6	Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7	Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8	Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.10	Property Administration	7.10 - Property Administration
	Vote 8	Protection Services	
	8.1	Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2	Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3	Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4	Vehicle testing	8.4 - Vehicle testing
	8.5	Fire Brigade	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.6	Vehicle Licensing	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7	Special Task Team Unit	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.8	Disaster Management	8.8 - Disaster Management
	8.9	Security Services	8.9 - Security Services

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Western Cape	
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za	
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
Street address		
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE	
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET	
City / Town	HERMANUS	
Postal Code	7200	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	028 313 8000	
Fax number	028 313 8128	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	ANTON COETSEE	Name
Telephone number	028 3164454	Telephone number
Cell number	083 2835 237	Cell number
Fax number	086 603 6114	Fax number
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za	E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE	Name
Telephone number	028 3138016	Telephone number
Cell number	082 5744 404	Cell number
Fax number	028 313 8067	Fax number
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	750427 0161 08 0	ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	Elnora Gillion	Name
Telephone number	028 313 8016	Telephone number
Cell number	0606520214	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	egillion@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number	5510065096086	ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD	Name
Telephone number	028 3138003	Telephone number
Cell number	082 5529 555	Cell number
Fax number	0865689726	Fax number
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
ID Number	6407080098081	ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name
Telephone number	028 3138040	Telephone number
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number
Fax number	028 3138128	Fax number
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mr	Title
Name	BERNARD KING	Name
Telephone number	028 3138154	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI	Name
Telephone number	028 3138913	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number	028 313 8128	Fax number
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Ms	Title
Name	KELLY JEPHTHA	Name
Telephone number	028 3138138	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number	028 3138138	Fax number
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges	613 718	613 718	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	624 718	650 464	689 427
Investment revenue	21 001	21 001	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	29 201	21 001	21 001
Transfers recognised - operational	130 566	114 217	-	-	-	3 969	-	3 969	118 186	167 058	162 087
Other own revenue	79 944	79 944	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	76 194	84 547	89 385
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 080 228	1 063 879	-	-	-	3 969	15 450	19 419	1 083 298	1 172 169	1 225 944
Employee costs	367 024	367 131	-	-	1 900	-	5 083	6 983	374 114	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Materials and bulk purchases	296 190	276 838	-	-	555	-	13 227	13 782	290 619	344 678	348 050
Transfers and grants	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Other expenditure	281 361	284 259	-	-	4 073	-	11 742	15 815	300 074	305 744	309 046
Total Expenditure	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	30 052	36 580	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 017)	(54 017)	-	-	(6 528)	3 969	(14 602)	(17 162)	(71 179)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers recognised - capital	61 968	73 841	-	-	-	(7 769)	-	(7 769)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
Transfers recognised - capital	62 068	73 941	-	-	-	(7 769)	(100)	(7 869)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Borrowing	68 650	68 650	-	(15 026)	-	-	-	(15 026)	53 624	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds	63 519	66 519	-	(11 629)	-	-	62	(11 567)	54 952	21 500	20 000
Total sources of capital funds	194 237	209 110	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	62	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
Financial position											
Total current assets	523 717	615 442	-	26 655	(6 528)	7 769	13 057	40 953	656 395	675 705	689 283
Total non current assets	3 718 075	3 732 948	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	(12 569)	(46 993)	3 685 955	3 698 441	3 715 363
Total current liabilities	215 151	215 151	-	-	-	3 800	(4 848)	(1 048)	214 102	216 148	208 411
Total non current liabilities	673 454	673 454	-	-	-	-	(28 490)	(28 490)	644 964	675 135	697 131
Community wealth/Equity	3 353 187	3 459 785	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 483 283	3 482 863	3 499 103
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	175 190	187 063	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(3 582)	(13 910)	173 153	132 544	126 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(201 351)	(216 224)	-	26 655	-	7 769	1 111	35 535	(180 689)	(141 359)	(144 817)
Net cash from (used) financing	23 944	23 944	-	-	-	-	(2 361)	(2 361)	21 583	19 824	15 808
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	380 242	471 967	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	489 014	500 023	497 960
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	430 789	522 514	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	539 560	557 908	563 420
Application of cash and investments	(33 664)	16 882	-	-	-	3 800	18 502	22 302	39 185	32 172	8 149
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	464 453	505 631	-	26 655	(6 528)	169	(25 551)	(5 256)	500 376	525 736	555 271
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 667 519	3 682 392	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	(6 611)	(46 994)	3 635 398	3 640 552	3 649 902
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	6 746	6 746	231 959	239 512	252 118
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 256	79 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 256	91 557	116 066
Revenue cost of free services provided	111 180	111 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 180	136 378	127 714
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27.02.2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		296 029	296 025	-	-	-	-	97 098	97 098	393 124	398 934	417 079
Executive and council		25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	15 422	15 422	40 532	40 341	43 185
Finance and administration		270 868	270 793	-	-	-	-	81 676	81 676	352 470	358 593	373 894
Internal audit		51	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		81 447	71 841	-	-	-	(3 800)	1 272	(2 528)	69 312	112 657	98 393
Community and social services		7 413	7 942	-	-	-	200	-	200	8 142	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation		13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	12 200	17 186	14 413
Public safety		1 272	5 272	-	-	-	(4 000)	2 072	(1 928)	3 344	3 420	3 501
Housing		59 762	45 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 626	81 842	69 744
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		58 097	59 861	-	-	-	-	(1 414)	(1 414)	58 447	61 401	62 587
Planning and development		11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	3 697	3 697	15 145	13 791	14 396
Road transport		46 648	48 412	-	-	-	-	(5 111)	(5 111)	43 301	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Trading services</i>		706 624	709 993	-	-	-	-	10 484	10 484	720 477	749 696	803 123
Energy sources		395 354	395 554	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	394 982	422 870	448 613
Water management		133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	6 565	6 565	140 647	143 633	154 133
Waste water management		101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	5 138	5 138	108 884	101 244	112 737
Waste management		76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	75 963	81 949	87 641
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 142 196	1 137 720	-	-	-	(3 800)	107 439	103 639	1 241 360	1 322 688	1 381 182
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		221 763	220 403	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 234	221 637	239 027	244 029
Executive and council		55 867	54 263	-	-	-	-	3 529	3 529	57 792	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration		162 952	163 125	-	-	-	-	(2 291)	(2 291)	160 834	177 316	178 525
Internal audit		2 944	3 015	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	3 011	3 044	3 200
<i>Community and public safety</i>		144 344	127 957	-	-	5 568	-	19 926	25 493	153 451	180 047	166 393
Community and social services		16 752	16 901	-	-	-	-	767	767	17 668	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation		58 238	58 058	-	-	-	-	1 135	1 135	59 193	61 164	63 419
Public safety		38 381	38 370	-	-	5 568	-	4 838	10 405	48 775	43 180	42 309
Housing		30 974	14 629	-	-	-	-	13 186	13 186	27 815	58 726	42 650
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		196 571	197 491	-	-	404	-	1 387	1 791	199 282	204 572	210 646
Planning and development		40 059	40 053	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	39 854	39 850	41 788
Road transport		147 972	148 898	-	-	304	-	1 880	2 184	151 082	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection		8 540	8 540	-	-	100	-	(294)	(194)	8 346	9 157	9 438
<i>Trading services</i>		568 159	568 631	-	-	556	-	99 525	100 081	668 712	693 783	725 606
Energy sources		311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	50 958	50 958	362 764	382 481	402 618
Water management		110 285	110 085	-	-	556	-	15 763	16 319	126 404	131 784	135 306
Waste water management		78 918	79 200	-	-	-	-	17 878	17 878	97 078	99 196	103 034
Waste management		67 150	67 540	-	-	-	-	14 926	14 926	82 466	80 322	84 647
<i>Other</i>		3 408	3 413	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	3 383	3 607	3 743
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	122 042	128 570	1 246 466	1 321 036	1 350 417
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27.02.2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		296 029	296 025	-	-	-	-	97 098	97 098	393 124	398 934	417 079
Executive and council		25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	15 422	15 422	40 532	40 341	43 185
Mayor and Council		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	3 982	3 982	28 970	28 752	31 609
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		122	122	-	-	-	-	11 440	11 440	11 562	11 589	11 576
Finance and administration		270 868	270 793	-	-	-	-	81 676	81 676	352 470	358 593	373 894
Administrative and Corporate Support		363	289	-	-	-	-	21 496	21 496	21 785	21 426	21 444
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	11 345	11 345	34 345	26 145	26 145
Finance		246 618	246 618	-	-	-	-	24 845	24 845	271 463	286 112	301 361
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918
Human Resources		240	240	-	-	-	-	6 023	6 023	6 263	6 263	6 263
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 145	8 145	8 145	8 145	8 145
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299
Property Services		482	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	510	541
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		65	65	-	-	-	-	5 142	5 142	5 207	5 210	5 214
Valuation Service		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Internal audit		51	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
Governance Function		51	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
Community and public safety		81 447	71 841	-	-	-	(3 800)	1 272	(2 528)	69 312	112 657	98 393
Community and social services		7 413	7 942	-	-	-	200	-	200	8 142	10 209	10 734
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	222
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		334	334	-	-	-	200	-	200	534	2 748	2 863
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		6 881	7 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	7 251	7 649
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	12 200	17 186	14 413
Beaches and Jetties		682	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	720	760
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 804	3 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	4 032	4 273
Recreational Facilities		6 993	6 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 993	7 413	7 858
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	720	5 021	1 523
Public safety		1 272	5 272	-	-	-	(4 000)	2 072	(1 928)	3 344	3 420	3 501
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	2 072	2 072	3 112	3 174	3 240
Licensing and Control of Animals		232	4 232	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	232	246	261
Housing		59 762	45 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 626	81 842	69 744
Housing		59 762	45 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 626	81 842	69 744
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		58 097	59 861	-	-	-	-	(1 414)	(1 414)	58 447	61 401	62 587
Planning and development		11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	3 697	3 697	15 145	13 791	14 396
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	891	891	891
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	278	278	2 204	278	278
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		9 472	9 472	-	-	-	-	591	591	10 064	10 632	11 234
Project Management Unit		50	50	-	-	-	-	1 937	1 937	1 987	1 990	1 993
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	46 648	48 412	-	-	-	-	(5 111)	(5 111)	43 301	47 610	48 191	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	40 924	40 924	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	36 924	43 359	45 940	
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	5 724	7 488	-	-	-	-	(1 111)	(1 111)	6 377	4 251	2 251	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Biodiversity and Landscape	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	706 624	709 993	-	-	-	-	10 484	10 484	720 477	749 696	803 123	
Energy sources	395 354	395 554	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	394 982	422 870	448 613	
Electricity	395 354	395 354	-	-	-	-	(572)	(572)	394 782	422 870	448 613	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	6 565	6 565	140 647	143 633	154 133	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	6 565	6 565	140 647	143 633	154 133	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	5 138	5 138	108 884	101 244	112 737	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	100 940	100 940	-	-	-	-	2 327	2 327	103 266	99 105	108 637	
Storm Water Management	393	2 806	-	-	-	-	2 811	2 811	5 618	2 138	4 100	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	75 963	81 949	87 641	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 146	1 146	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	500	1 215	1 288	
Solid Waste Removal	75 464	75 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 464	80 734	86 353	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	1 142 196	1 137 720	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	107 439	103 639	1 241 360	1 322 688	1 381 182
Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal governance and administration	221 763	220 403	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 234	221 637	239 027	244 029	
Executive and council	55 867	54 263	-	-	-	-	3 529	3 529	57 792	58 666	62 304	
Mayor and Council	33 048	33 048	-	-	-	-	4 613	4 613	37 661	34 569	37 103	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	22 819	21 215	-	-	-	-	(1 084)	(1 084)	20 131	24 096	25 201	
Finance and administration	162 952	163 125	-	-	-	-	(2 291)	(2 291)	160 834	177 316	178 525	
Administrative and Corporate Support	32 233	32 307	-	-	-	-	(355)	(355)	31 952	32 845	34 464	
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office	6 202	6 235	-	-	-	-	-	6 235	6 472	6 787		
Finance	62 538	62 528	-	-	-	-	(871)	(871)	61 657	71 722	68 777	
Fleet Management	7 130	7 220	-	-	-	-	(177)	(177)	7 043	7 342	7 532	
Human Resources	12 234	12 234	-	-	-	-	59	59	12 293	12 431	12 958	
Information Technology	20 476	20 476	-	-	-	-	3	3	20 478	22 728	23 091	
Legal Services	4 737	4 737	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	4 723	4 985	5 225	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	-	(202)	(202)	2 676	3 019	3 140	
Property Services	4 621	4 657	-	-	-	-	(306)	(306)	4 351	5 365	5 646	
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management	9 905	9 855	-	-	-	-	(429)	(429)	9 426	10 408	10 906	
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	2 944	3 015	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	3 011	3 044	3 200	
Governance Function	2 944	3 015	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	3 011	3 044	3 200	
Community and public safety	144 344	127 957	-	-	5 568	-	19 926	25 493	153 451	180 047	166 393	
Community and social services	16 752	16 901	-	-	-	-	767	767	17 668	16 977	18 015	
Aged Care	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	842	842	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	901	954	
Child Care Facilities	722	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	6 436	6 595	-	-	-	-	994	994	7 589	6 822	7 285	
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	8 751	8 741	-	-	-	-	(227)	(227)	8 514	9 252	9 775	
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Sport and recreation	58 238	58 058	-	-	-	-	1 135	1 135	59 193	61 164	63 419
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	5 160	5 495	-	-	-	-	1 913	1 913	7 408	5 975	6 323
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	24 362	24 602	-	-	-	(1 290)	(1 290)	23 312	25 903	27 119	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	11 458	11 308	-	-	-	390	390	11 699	12 193	12 882	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	17 257	16 652	-	-	-	121	121	16 774	17 093	17 095	
Public safety	38 381	38 370	-	-	5 568	-	4 838	10 405	48 775	43 180	42 309
<i>Civil Defence</i>	2 907	2 907	-	-	-	-	(112)	(112)	2 795	3 070	3 244
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	13 064	13 150	-	-	917	-	917	14 066	14 720	14 656	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	22 410	22 314	-	-	4 651	-	4 646	9 297	31 611	25 390	24 409
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	304	304	-	-
Housing	30 974	14 629	-	-	-	-	13 186	13 186	27 815	58 726	42 650
<i>Housing</i>	30 974	14 629	-	-	-	-	13 186	13 186	27 815	58 726	42 650
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	196 571	197 491	-	-	404	-	1 387	1 791	199 282	204 572	210 646
Planning and development	40 059	40 053	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	39 854	39 850	41 788
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	4 039	4 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 039	4 252	4 484
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1 456	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 456	1 482	1 518
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	6 881	6 875	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	6 686	5 346	5 607
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	20 344	20 344	-	-	-	-	(220)	(220)	20 123	21 050	22 057
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	7 339	7 339	-	-	-	-	210	210	7 549	7 720	8 122
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	147 972	148 898	-	-	304	-	1 880	2 184	151 082	155 566	159 420
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	47 484	47 414	-	-	282	-	978	1 260	48 674	48 903	50 160
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	100 488	1 131	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	1 110	106 663	109 260
<i>Roads</i>	-	100 353	-	-	22	-	923	945	101 298	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	8 540	8 540	-	-	100	-	(294)	(194)	8 346	9 157	9 438
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	8 540	8 422	-	-	100	-	(294)	(194)	8 228	9 157	9 438
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	568 159	568 631	-	-	556	-	99 525	100 081	668 712	693 783	725 606
Energy sources	311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	50 958	50 958	362 764	382 481	402 618
<i>Electricity</i>	310 966	310 966	-	-	-	-	50 165	50 165	361 131	381 452	401 535
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	840	840	-	-	-	-	793	793	1 633	1 029	1 083
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	110 285	110 085	-	-	556	-	15 763	16 319	126 404	131 784	135 306
<i>Water Treatment</i>	56 388	56 132	-	-	556	-	4 722	5 278	61 410	67 344	68 375
<i>Water Distribution</i>	49 485	49 541	-	-	-	-	10 434	10 434	59 975	59 026	61 319
<i>Water Storage</i>	4 412	4 412	-	-	-	-	607	607	5 019	5 415	5 613
Waste water management	78 918	79 200	-	-	-	-	17 878	17 878	97 078	99 196	103 034
<i>Public Toilets</i>	483	483	-	-	-	-	209	209	693	512	542
<i>Sewerage</i>	44 858	45 091	-	-	-	-	13 415	13 415	58 506	57 810	59 987
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	12 823	12 673	-	-	-	-	(368)	(368)	12 305	13 987	14 421
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	20 752	20 952	-	-	-	-	4 623	4 623	25 575	26 887	28 084
Waste management	67 150	67 540	-	-	-	-	14 926	14 926	82 466	80 322	84 647
<i>Recycling</i>	338	227	-	-	-	-	51	51	278	410	431
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	30 300	29 728	-	-	-	-	7 607	7 607	37 335	38 616	41 064
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	35 651	36 734	-	-	-	-	7 268	7 268	44 002	40 384	42 185
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	861	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	851	913	968
Other	3 408	3 413	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	3 383	3 607	3 743
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	3 408	3 413	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	3 383	3 607	3 743
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	122 042	128 570	1 246 466	1 321 036	1 350 417
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27.02.2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	2 227	2 227	27 215	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		51	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance		269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	277 883	284 336	299 588
Vote 5 - Community Services		338 690	345 196	-	-	-	200	9 395	9 595	354 790	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		464 077	453 026	-	-	-	(4 200)	(372)	(4 572)	448 453	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services		41 896	41 896	-	-	-	200	(4 000)	(3 800)	38 096	44 408	47 070
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 142 196	1 137 720	-	-	-	(3 800)	15 450	11 650	1 149 370	1 230 699	1 289 193
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	4 613	4 613	37 662	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 467	5 538	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	5 534	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services		52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	52 695	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance		78 645	78 645	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	77 345	88 602	86 470
Vote 5 - Community Services		409 514	410 556	-	-	578	-	(350)	228	410 785	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		11 752	11 752	-	-	-	-	(219)	(219)	11 533	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		456 531	439 069	-	-	100	-	21 337	21 437	460 506	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		86 511	86 511	-	-	5 850	-	6 056	11 906	98 417	92 832	93 183
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	30 052	36 580	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27.02.2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	2 227	2 227	27 215	26 998	29 854
1.1 - Council General	24 988	24 988					2 227	2 227	27 215	26 998	29 854
1.2 - Mayor's Office											
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager											
2.2 - Internal Audit	51	122							122		
Vote 3 - Management Services	584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
3.1 - Director: Management Services	60	60							60	64	67
3.2 - Communication											
3.3 - Legal Services											
3.4 - Strategic Services											
3.5 - Human Resources	520	520							520	537	555
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology											
3.7 - Council Support Services	4	4							4	4	4
3.8 - Municipal Court											
Vote 4 - Finance	269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	277 883	284 336	299 588
4.1 - Director: Finance											
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 830	1 830							1 830	1 830	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services	23 000	23 000					8 200	8 200	31 200	23 000	23 000
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	29	29							29	30	30
4.5 - Revenue	9 760	9 760							9 760	10 309	10 891
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	65	65							65	69	73
4.7 - Data Control											
4.8 - Assessment Rates	234 998	234 998							234 998	249 098	264 044
Vote 5 - Community Services	338 690	345 196	-	-	-	200	9 395	9 595	354 790	359 849	383 342
5.1 - Director & Administration	170	96					250	250	346	176	181
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	1 067	1 067				200		200	1 267	3 544	3 686
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	4 002	4 002							4 002	4 241	4 495
5.4 - Libraries	6 881	7 410							7 410	7 251	7 649
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	9 196	9 196					(800)	(800)	8 396	13 154	10 140
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	382	1 498							1 498	405	430
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	6 117	10 295					1 700	1 700	11 995	6 389	6 351
5.8 - Water	133 326	134 082					6 565	6 565	140 647	143 633	154 132
5.9 - Sewerage	100 940	100 940					2 327	2 327	103 266	99 105	108 637
5.10 - Refuse	76 610	76 610					(647)	(647)	75 963	81 949	87 641
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		1 926							1 926		
6.2 - Tourism											
6.3 - Parking Services	300	300							300	300	300
6.4 - EPWP	1 926								1 926		
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	464 077	453 026	-	-	-	(4 200)	(372)	(4 572)	448 453	514 204	528 413
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning											
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	50	50							50	53	56
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	59 100	47 848				(4 000)		(4 000)	43 848	81 140	69 000
7.4 - Town Planning	1 089	1 089							1 089	1 155	1 224
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)											
7.6 - Building Control Services	8 383	8 383							8 383	8 886	9 419
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	0	0							0	0	0
7.8 - Electricity	395 354	395 354				(200)	(372)	(572)	394 982	422 870	448 613
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal											
7.10 - Property Administration	100	100							100	100	100
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 896	41 896	-	-	-	200	(4 000)	(3 800)	38 096	44 408	47 070
8.1 - Director: Protection Services						200		200	200		
8.2 - Traffic	40 624	40 624					(4 000)	(4 000)	36 624	43 059	45 640
8.3 - Law Enforcement	232	232							232	246	261
8.4 - Vehicle testing											
8.5 - Fire Brigade	1 040	1 040							1 040	1 102	1 169
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing											
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit											
8.8 - Disaster Management											
8.9 - Security Services											
Total Revenue by Vote	1 142 196	1 137 720	-	-	-	(3 800)	15 450	11 650	1 149 370	1 230 699	1 289 193
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	4 613	4 613	37 662	34 570	37 104
1.1 - Council General	31 585	31 640					4 741	4 741	36 380	33 174	35 638
1.2 - Mayor's Office	1 463	1 409					(128)	(128)	1 281	1 396	1 465
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	1	1							1	1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 467	5 538	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	5 534	5 649	5 885
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 523	2 523							2 523	2 604	2 685
2.2 - Internal Audit	2 944	3 015					(4)	(4)	3 011	3 044	3 200
Vote 3 - Management Services	52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	52 695	56 228	58 108
3.1 - Director: Management Services	5 468	5 468					113	113	5 581	5 708	5 937
3.2 - Communication	2 877	2 877					(202)	(202)	2 676	3 019	3 140
3.3 - Legal Services	2 445	2 439					(1)	(1)	2 438	2 567	2 694
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 889	1 889							1 889	1 996	2 111
3.5 - Human Resources	12 234	12 234					59	59	12 293	12 431	12 958
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	20 476	20 476					3	3	20 478	22 728	23 091
3.7 - Council Support Services	5 096	5 096					(40)	(40)	5 055	5 362	5 647

3.8 - Municipal Court	2 292	2 298					(13)	(13)	2 285	2 418	2 531
Vote 4 - Finance	78 645	78 645	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	77 345	88 602	86 470
4.1 - Director: Finance	2 289	2 289							2 289	2 414	2 546
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	7 947	7 947							7 947	8 689	8 173
4.3 - Accounting Services	6 202	6 262							6 262	6 472	6 787
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	12 737	12 677					(551)	(551)	12 126	13 390	14 093
4.5 - Revenue	28 586	28 586					(321)	(321)	28 266	29 771	31 454
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	9 905	9 855					(429)	(429)	9 426	10 408	10 906
4.7 - Data Control	1 382	1 432							1 432	1 439	1 499
4.8 - Assessment Rates	9 596	9 596							9 596	16 019	11 012
Vote 5 - Community Services	409 514	410 556	-	-	578	-	(350)	228	410 785	427 714	443 592
5.1 - Director & Administration	55 011	53 743					(1 949)	(1 949)	51 794	56 278	58 514
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	7 832	7 842					865	865	8 707	8 325	8 881
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	25 934	26 324					(1 290)	(1 290)	25 034	27 560	28 856
5.4 - Libraries	8 751	8 470					(227)	(227)	8 243	9 252	9 775
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	32 934	32 514					2 425	2 425	34 939	33 983	35 251
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	6 642	7 758					(383)	(383)	7 375	7 066	7 463
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	109 165	110 027			22		554	576	110 603	116 274	119 206
5.8 - Water	68 493	68 493			556		(4 373)	(3 817)	64 677	71 661	74 000
5.9 - Sewerage	55 261	55 493					2 055	2 055	57 548	58 282	60 770
5.10 - Refuse	39 491	39 891					1 973	1 973	41 865	39 034	40 876
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	11 752	11 752	-	-	-	-	(219)	(219)	11 533	10 439	10 873
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	4 955	4 949					(189)	(189)	4 760	5 346	5 607
6.2 - Tourism	3 408	3 413					(30)	(30)	3 383	3 607	3 743
6.3 - Parking Services	8	1 463							1 463	5	5
6.4 - EPWP	1 926	1 926							1 926	-	-
	1 456								1 456	1 482	1 518
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	456 531	439 069	-	-	100	-	21 337	21 437	460 506	513 013	523 213
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	2 664	2 664							2 664	2 784	2 912
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	56 036	56 036					6 074	6 074	62 111	60 127	62 431
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	27 947	10 485					13 569	13 569	24 054	55 468	39 199
7.4 - Town Planning	12 160	12 160					(99)	(99)	12 061	12 451	12 999
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 916	1 916							1 916	2 027	2 144
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 268	6 268					(121)	(121)	6 146	6 572	6 913
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	8 540	8 540			100		(294)	(194)	8 346	9 157	9 438
7.8 - Electricity	311 641	311 641					(553)	(553)	311 088	330 811	350 956
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	26 728	26 728					2 937	2 937	29 665	30 361	32 788
7.10 - Property Administration	2 630	2 630					(176)	(176)	2 454	3 256	3 431
Vote 8 - Protection Services	86 511	86 511	-	-	5 850	-	6 056	11 906	98 417	92 832	93 183
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	2 414	2 471					149	149	2 620	2 547	2 689
8.2 - Traffic	47 202	47 217			282		978	1 260	48 477	48 600	49 854
8.3 - Law Enforcement	12 690	12 776			917		304	1 220	13 996	14 327	14 243
8.4 - Vehicle testing	416	401					(6)	(6)	395	506	460
8.5 - Fire Brigade	18 000	22 110			4 651		4 646	9 297	31 407	20 712	19 446
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 104	1 104					(15)	(15)	1 089	1 164	1 228
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	275	189							189	298	301
8.8 - Disaster Management	298	244							244	316	334
8.9 - Security Services	4 113	-							4 113	4 363	4 628
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	30 052	36 580	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27.02.2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	362 784	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	2	116 781	116 781	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	124 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	73 164	73 164	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	76 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	60 990	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 679	3 679							3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments		21 001	21 001					8 200	8 200	29 201	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 700	3 705							3 705	3 922	4 157
Dividends received												
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34 965	34 965					(4 800)	(4 800)	30 165	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits		2 447	2 447							2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services		3 726	3 726					800	800	4 526	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies		130 566	114 217				3 969		3 969	118 186	167 058	162 087
Other revenue	2	31 427	31 422	-	-	-	-	250	250	31 672	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 080 228	1 063 879	-	-	-	3 969	15 450	19 419	1 083 298	1 172 169	1 225 944
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		367 024	367 131	-	-	1 900	-	5 083	6 983	374 114	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors		10 972	10 972							10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment		23 492	23 492							23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges		47 834	47 834							47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases		238 588	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials		57 602	38 249			555		13 227	13 782	52 031	89 068	74 195
Contracted services		193 637	195 932	-	-	4 051	-	7 260	11 311	207 243	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies		500	500							500	278	292
Other expenditure		64 232	64 835	-	-	22	-	4 482	4 504	69 339	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE												
Total Expenditure		1 134 245	1 117 896	-	-	6 528	-	30 052	36 580	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit)		(54 017)	(54 017)	-	-	(6 528)	3 969	(14 602)	(17 162)	(71 179)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		61 968	73 841				(7 769)		(7 769)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		7 951	19 824	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(14 602)	(24 930)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27.02.2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		64 797	70 260	-	(16 363)	-	-	1 876	(14 486)	55 774	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		58 239	61 949	-	(5 851)	-	(3 769)	1 697	(7 922)	54 027	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	123 536	132 709	-	(22 213)	-	(3 769)	3 573	(22 408)	110 301	108 980	55 213
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		20	20	-	-	-	-	552	552	572	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	30	-	-	-	-	589	589	619	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 403	55 403	-	(2 000)	-	-	(359)	(2 359)	53 044	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		5 625	5 625	-	(4 500)	-	-	495	(4 005)	1 620	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		1 100	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		7 436	7 436	-	(3 901)	-	(4 000)	1 171	(6 730)	706	500	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		70 701	76 401	-	(10 401)	-	(4 000)	2 447	(11 953)	64 447	25 050	82 036
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		6 331	6 331	-	-	-	-	1 141	1 141	7 472	20 000	20 000
Executive and council		20	20	-	-	-	-	552	552	572	-	-
Finance and administration		6 311	6 311	-	-	-	-	589	589	6 900	20 000	20 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		57 710	64 549	-	(3 901)	-	(7 769)	1 204	(10 465)	54 084	38 480	37 813
Community and social services		4 999	5 529	-	-	-	-	(279)	(279)	5 249	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation		8 057	8 057	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	8 007	5 000	1 500
Public safety		9 186	13 286	-	(3 901)	-	(4 000)	1 171	(6 730)	6 556	500	-
Housing		35 467	37 677	-	-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 821	20 586	-	(6 500)	-	-	465	(6 035)	14 551	4 000	2 000
Planning and development		5 725	5 725	-	(4 500)	-	-	495	(4 005)	1 720	-	-
Road transport		13 096	14 861	-	(2 000)	-	-	(30)	(2 030)	12 831	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		111 375	117 644	-	(22 213)	-	-	3 210	(19 003)	98 642	71 550	77 436
Energy sources		24 772	24 972	-	(5 851)	-	-	1 334	(4 516)	20 456	20 040	21 400
Water management		30 077	31 372	-	(8 863)	-	-	(565)	(9 427)	21 945	32 072	32 075
Waste water management		54 987	59 760	-	(7 500)	-	-	2 484	(5 016)	54 744	19 438	23 961
Waste management		1 540	1 540	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	1 497	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
Funded by:												
National Government		25 901	30 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government		36 067	43 396	-	-	-	(7 769)	-	(7 769)	35 628	29 480	33 813
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		100	100	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		62 068	73 941	-	-	-	(7 769)	(100)	(7 869)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Borrowing		68 650	68 650	-	(15 026)	-	-	-	(15 026)	53 624	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds		63 519	66 519	-	(11 629)	-	-	62	(11 567)	54 952	21 500	20 000
Total Capital Funding		194 237	209 110	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	62	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27.02.2019

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General											
1.2 - Mayor's Office											
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager											
2.2 - Internal Audit											
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services											
3.2 - Communication											
3.3 - Legal Services											
3.4 - Strategic Services											
3.5 - Human Resources											
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology											
3.7 - Council Support Services											
3.8 - Municipal Court											
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance											
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance											
4.3 - Accounting Services											
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management											
4.5 - Revenue											
4.6 - Supply Chain Management											
4.7 - Data Control											
4.8 - Assessment Rates											
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 797	70 260	-	(16 363)	-	-	1 876	(14 486)	55 774	69 210	-
5.1 - Director & Administration	11 150	11 150							11 150	20 000	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	-	-							-	2 500	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	500	500							500	1 000	
5.4 - Libraries	-	529							-	529	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	4 017	4 017							4 017	2 500	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	-	-							-	-	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	10 034	14 212					(43)	(43)	14 169	4 038	
5.8 - Water	22 700	23 456		(8 863)			(565)	(9 427)	14 029	21 772	
5.9 - Sewerage	16 396	16 396		(7 500)			2 484	(5 016)	11 380	17 400	
5.10 - Refuse	-	-							-	-	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning											
6.2 - Tourism											
6.3 - Parking Services											
6.4 - EPWP											
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	58 239	61 949	-	(5 851)	-	(3 769)	1 697	(7 922)	54 027	39 770	55 213
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-							-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-							-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	35 467	39 177				(3 769)	363	(3 406)	35 771	29 480	33 813
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-							-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-							-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-							-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-							-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity	22 772	22 772		(5 851)			1 334	(4 516)	18 256	10 290	21 400
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-							-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-							-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-							-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	-	-							-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement	-	-							-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle testing	-	-							-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade	500	500							500	-	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-							-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-							-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-							-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services	-	-							-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	123 536	132 709	-	(22 213)	-	(3 769)	3 573	(22 408)	110 301	108 980	55 213
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council	20	20	-	-	-	-	552	552	572	-	-
1.1 - Council General											
1.2 - Mayor's Office	20	20					552	552	572		
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager											
2.2 - Internal Audit											

Vote 3 - Management Services	4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	20	20							20		
3.2 - Communication	-	-							-		
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-							-		
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-							-		
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-							-		
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	4 066	4 066							4 066		
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-							-		
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-							-		
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	589	589	619	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	30	30					589	589	619		
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-							-		
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-							-		
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-							-		
4.5 - Revenue	-	-							-		
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-							-		
4.7 - Data Control	-	-							-		
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-							-		
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 403	55 403	-	(2 000)	-	-	(359)	(2 359)	53 044	14 800	82 036
5.1 - Director & Administration	6 329	6 329					(279)	(279)	6 050	-	20 000
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	165	165							165	-	2 500
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-							-		-
5.4 - Libraries	-	-							-		-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 500	2 500					(50)	(50)	2 450	-	1 500
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	-	-							-		-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	14 195	14 295		(2 000)			(30)	(2 030)	12 265	4 500	6 000
5.8 - Water	7 377	7 917							7 917	10 300	32 075
5.9 - Sewerage	21 838	24 198							24 198	-	19 961
5.10 - Refuse	-	-							-		-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	5 625	5 625	-	(4 500)	-	-	495	(4 005)	1 620	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Plannin	5 625	5 625		(4 500)			495	(4 005)	1 620		
6.2 - Tourism	-	-							-		
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-							-		
6.4 - EPWP	-	-							-		
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 100	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	9 750	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	100	100							100		
7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning	-	-							-		
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Developm	1 000	3 500							3 500		
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-							-		
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-							-		
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-							-		
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-							-		
7.8 - Electricity	-	200							200	9 750	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Dispo	-	-							-		
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-							-		
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 436	7 436	-	(3 901)	-	(4 000)	1 171	(6 730)	706	500	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	316	316							316		
8.2 - Traffic	-	-							-		
8.3 - Law Enforcement	641	641							641		
8.4 - Vehicle testing	-	-							-		
8.5 - Fire Brigade	6 480	6 480		(3 901)		(4 000)	1 171	(6 730)	(250)	500	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-							-		
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-							-		
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-							-		
8.9 - Security Services	-	-							-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	70 701	76 401	-	(10 401)	-	(4 000)	2 447	(11 953)	64 447	25 050	82 036
Total Capital Expenditure	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27.02.2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		380 242	471 967		26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	489 014	500 023	497 960
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	(9 194)	(9 194)	68 994	74 094	79 517
Other debtors		49 845	49 845				3 800		3 800	53 645	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables		10	10						-	10	7	3
Inventory		15 432	15 432					29 300	29 300	44 732	45 688	46 188
Total current assets		523 717	615 442	-	26 655	(6 528)	7 769	13 057	40 953	656 395	675 705	689 283
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		10	10						-	10	4	1
Investments		50 546	50 546						-	50 546	57 885	65 546
Investment property		101 865	101 865					12 981	12 981	114 846	114 846	114 846
Investment in Associate									-			
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 559 712	3 574 585	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	(25 655)	(60 079)	3 514 506	3 520 551	3 529 901
Agricultural									-			
Biological									-			
Intangible		5 942	5 942					105	105	6 046	5 155	5 155
Other non-current assets									-			
Total non current assets		3 718 075	3 732 948	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	(12 569)	(46 993)	3 685 955	3 698 441	3 715 363
TOTAL ASSETS		4 241 792	4 348 390	-	-	(6 528)	-	488	(6 040)	4 342 350	4 374 146	4 404 645
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits		53 152	53 152					(13 106)	(13 106)	40 046	44 298	47 742
Trade and other payables		87 052	87 052	-	-	-	3 800	13 106	16 906	103 958	96 643	78 754
Provisions		36 518	36 518					(4 848)	(4 848)	31 670	33 570	35 584
Total current liabilities		215 151	215 151	-	-	-	3 800	(4 848)	(1 048)	214 102	216 148	208 411
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions	1	249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	(28 490)	(28 490)	221 287	239 095	253 421
Total non current liabilities		673 454	673 454	-	-	-	-	(28 490)	(28 490)	644 964	675 135	697 131
TOTAL LIABILITIES		888 605	888 605	-	-	-	3 800	(33 338)	(29 538)	859 066	891 283	905 542
NET ASSETS	2	3 353 187	3 459 785	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 483 283	3 482 863	3 499 103
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 349 887	3 456 485	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 479 983	3 479 523	3 495 753
Reserves		3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests									-			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 353 187	3 459 785	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 483 283	3 482 863	3 499 103

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27.02.2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		233 454	233 454					(54)	(54)	233 401	247 692	262 549
Service charges		609 686	609 686					10 787	10 787	620 473	646 793	685 522
Other revenue		56 317	56 317					(5 029)	(5 029)	51 287	57 102	53 702
Government - operating	1	130 566	114 217				3 969		3 969	118 186	167 058	162 087
Government - capital	1	61 968	73 841				(7 769)		(7 769)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Interest		24 701	24 701					8 205	8 205	32 906	24 923	25 158
Dividends			-						-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(893 168)	(876 820)			(6 528)		(17 491)	(24 019)	(900 839)	(1 018 842)	(1 072 965)
Finance charges		(47 834)	(47 834)						-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	1	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(278)	(292)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		175 190	187 063	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	(3 582)	(13 910)	173 153	132 544	126 946
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		10	10					(0)	(0)	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 124)	(7 124)					1 173	1 173	(5 952)	(7 339)	(7 575)
Payments												
Capital assets		(194 237)	(209 110)		26 655	-	7 769	(62)	34 362	(174 748)	(134 030)	(137 249)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(201 351)	(216 224)	-	26 655	-	7 769	1 111	35 535	(180 689)	(141 359)	(144 817)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		54 000	54 000						-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 937	3 937					(2 353)	(2 353)	1 584	4 252	3 444
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(33 993)	(33 993)					(8)	(8)	(34 001)	(38 428)	(41 636)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		23 944	23 944	-	-	-	-	(2 361)	(2 361)	21 583	19 824	15 808
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	382 460	477 185	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(4 832)	19 264	14 047	11 009	(2 063)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	380 242	471 967	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	474 967	489 014	500 023

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27.02.2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	380 242	471 967	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	489 014	500 023	497 960
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	50 546	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Cash and investments available:		430 789	522 514	-	26 655	(6 528)	3 969	(7 049)	17 047	539 560	557 908	563 420
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	3 800	-	3 800	3 800	-	-
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	(36 964)	(36 964)					18 502	18 502	(18 462)	(29 053)	(60 661)
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	50 546					-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 300	3 300					-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Total Application of cash and investments:		(33 664)	16 882	-	-	-	3 800	18 502	22 302	39 185	32 172	8 149
Surplus(shortfall)		464 453	505 631	-	26 655	(6 528)	169	(25 551)	(5 256)	500 376	525 736	555 271

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 27.02.2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	14 271	-	(2 000)	-	-	(30)	(2 030)	12 241	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	22 972	-	(5 851)	-	-	1 334	(4 516)	18 456	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	31 372	-	(8 863)	-	-	(565)	(9 427)	21 945	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	35 793	-	(7 500)	-	-	2 484	(5 016)	30 777	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 540	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	1 497	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	120 084	-	(24 213)	-	-	3 180	(21 033)	99 051	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities		16 380	21 009	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 387	(11 014)	9 995	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	7 607	5 000	1 500
Community Assets		24 037	28 666	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 336	(11 064)	17 602	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	589	589	2 009	-	-
Housing		35 467	37 677	-	-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	6	36 888	39 097	-	-	-	(3 769)	952	(2 817)	36 281	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	552	552	15 897	20 000	20 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	14 271	-	(2 000)	-	(30)	(2 030)	12 241	4 000	2 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	22 972	-	(5 851)	-	1 334	(4 516)	18 456	20 040	21 400	
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	31 372	-	(8 863)	-	(565)	(9 427)	21 945	32 072	32 075	
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	35 793	-	(7 500)	-	2 484	(5 016)	30 777	17 400	19 961	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 540	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	1 497	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		112 050	120 084	-	(24 213)	-	3 180	(21 033)	99 051	75 550	79 436	
Community Facilities		16 380	21 009	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 387	(11 014)	9 995	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	7 657	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	7 607	5 000	1 500	
Community Assets		24 037	28 666	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 336	(11 064)	17 602	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		1 421	1 421	-	-	-	589	589	2 009	-	-	
Housing		35 467	37 677	-	-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Other Assets		36 888	39 097	-	-	-	(3 769)	952	(2 817)	36 281	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	215	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-	
Transport Assets		15 345	15 345	-	-	-	552	552	15 897	20 000	20 000	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		1 211 279	1 213 043	(2 000)	-	-	(177 344)	(179 344)	1 033 700	1 004 845	974 372	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	210 095	210 095	210 095	206 221	204 315	
Electrical Infrastructure		522 493	522 693	(5 851)	-	-	(80)	(5 931)	516 762	511 653	507 904	
Water Supply Infrastructure		491 635	492 931	(8 863)	-	-	(8 218)	(17 081)	475 850	480 480	485 301	
Sanitation Infrastructure		399 436	404 210	(7 500)	-	-	(13 259)	(20 759)	383 450	384 440	388 058	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27 169	27 169	-	-	-	(1 652)	(1 652)	25 518	23 289	21 111	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 652 012	2 660 046	-	(24 213)	-	9 542	(14 671)	2 645 375	2 610 928	2 581 062	
Community Facilities		-	4 629	-	-	-	(4 629)	(4 629)	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	4 629	-	-	-	(4 629)	(4 629)	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		101 865	101 865	-	-	-	12 981	12 981	114 846	114 846	114 846	
Investment properties		101 865	101 865	-	-	-	12 981	12 981	114 846	114 846	114 846	
Operational Buildings		637 208	637 208	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	(29 495)	(41 895)	595 313	592 286	584 248	
Housing		72 444	74 654	-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	71 248	100 728	134 541	
Other Assets		709 652	711 862	-	(8 401)	-	(7 769)	(29 132)	(45 301)	666 561	693 014	718 788
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	105	105	6 046	5 155	5 155	
Intangible Assets		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	105	105	6 046	5 155	5 155	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 265	10 265	-	-	-	1 029	1 029	11 294	8 734	5 417	
Machinery and Equipment		6 778	6 778	-	-	-	(2 292)	(2 292)	4 487	3 835	3 305	
Transport Assets		56 822	56 822	-	-	-	5 785	5 785	62 607	79 857	97 147	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 667 519	3 682 392	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	(6 611)	(46 994)	3 635 398	3 640 552	3 649 902
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	6 746	6 746	231 959	239 512	252 118
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	516	516	63 890	66 506	69 598
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6 786	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	15 442	14 533	15 378
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	24 113	26 484	28 619
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		149 690	149 690	-	-	-	-	3 392	3 392	153 082	161 198	170 275
<i>Community Facilities</i>		27 714	27 714	-	-	-	-	319	319	28 033	29 669	31 232
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		13 304	13 304	-	-	-	-	50	50	13 354	13 956	14 468
<i>Community Assets</i>		41 017	41 017	-	-	-	-	369	369	41 387	43 625	45 700
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	100	100	12 597	11 283	11 869
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Assets</i>		12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	100	100	12 597	11 283	11 869
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		5 387	5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 964
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		16 622	16 622	-	-	-	-	2 885	2 885	19 507	17 468	18 310
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		355 575	355 575	-	-	-	-	6 746	6 746	362 321	368 388	380 017
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.1%	6.1%							6.4%	6.6%	6.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.1%	6.1%							6.4%	6.6%	6.9%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27.02.2015

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30209	30209							30	31115	32049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0							-	156	156
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2817	2817							3	2661	2661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4									-	-	-
No water supply										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	35
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29706	29706							29 706	30597	31515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0							-	-	-
Chemical toilet		0	0							-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 706	29 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet										-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-	-	-
No toilet provisions										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29 706	29 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 706	30 597	31 515
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5370	5370							5 370	5102	4834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		22191	22191							22 191	23522	24853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 561	27 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 561	28 624	29 687
Electricity (< min.service level)										-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-	-
Other energy sources										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	27 561	27 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 561	28 624	29 687
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		32990	32990							32 990	33980	34999
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 990	32 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 990	33 980	34 999
Removed less frequently than once a week			0							-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			0							-	-	-
Using own refuse dump			0							-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal			0							-	-	-
No rubbish disposal			0							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	32 990	32 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 990	33 980	34 999
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7							7	8	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7							7	8	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7							7	8	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7							7	8	10
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 988
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 723	33 723							33 723	38 958	49 386
		15 223	15 223							15 223	17 586	22 293
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		79 256	79 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 256	91 557	116 066
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77.5178	77.5178							78	82.168868	87.0990008
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		779	779							779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		318	318							318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										-	-	-
households)										-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	59 100	59 100							59 100	81 140	69 000
Other										-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		111 180	111 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 180	136 378	127 714

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	285 982	285 982							285 982	303 141	321 329
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285
Net Property Rates	234 998	234 998							234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	396 507	396 507							396 507	423 465	456 931
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723	33 723							33 723	38 958	49 386
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784	362 784							362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	132 172	132 172					8 000	8 000	140 172	141 484	153 561
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	779	779							779	849	1 015
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399
Net Service charges - water revenue	116 781	116 781					8 000	8 000	124 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	89 179	89 179					3 000	3 000	92 179	96 034	105 609
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318	318							318	346	414
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 988
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 164	73 164					3 000	3 000	76 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	76 212	76 212							76 212	82 234	90 821
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	15 223	15 223							15 223	17 586	22 293
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	60 990	60 990							60 990	64 649	68 528
Other Revenue By Source											
Building Plan Approval	8 668	8 668							8 668	9 188	9 739
Camping Fees	6 473	6 473							6 473	6 861	7 273
Gains	2 000	2 000							2 000	2 000	2 000
Collection Charges	3 800	3 800							3 800	4 028	4 270
Development Charges	2 475	2 475							2 475	2 579	3 688
Parking Fees	420	420							420	427	435
Management Fees	976	976							976	1 034	1 096
Registration Fees	697	697							697	738	783
Clearance Certificates	500	500							500	530	562
Fire Services	1 000	1 000							1 000	1 060	1 124
Administrative Handling Fees	250	250							250	265	281
OTHER	4 169	4 163					250 000	250	4 413	4 395	3 634
Total 'Other' Revenue	31 427	31 422					250	250	31 672	33 105	34 884
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	236 060	236 166					(2 858)	(2 858)	233 308	248 909	262 960
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 574	39 574					(2 598)	(2 598)	36 976	42 181	44 594
Medical Aid Contributions	13 679	13 679					(1 588)	(1 588)	12 091	14 243	14 677
Overtime	23 606	23 606			1 900		5 166	7 066	30 672	24 999	26 473
Performance Bonus	210	210							210	220	230
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 203	8 203							8 203	8 295	8 299
Cellphone Allowance	2 243	2 243							2 243	2 366	2 477
Housing Allowances	2 542	2 542							2 542	2 542	2 542
Other benefits and allowances	26 983	26 983					2 346	2 346	29 329	28 446	29 884
Payments in lieu of leave	1 062	1 062					100	100	1 162	1 168	1 285
Long service awards	1 946	1 946					666	666	2 612	2 140	2 354
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 916	10 916					3 850	3 850	14 766	12 008	13 209
sub-total	367 024	367 131			1 900		5 083	6 983	374 114	387 518	408 985
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	367 024	367 131			1 900		5 083	6 983	374 114	387 518	408 985
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-									

Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	130 362	130 362							130 362	128 876	127 899		
Lease amortisation									-	-			
Capital asset impairment									-	-			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									-	-			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899		
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases	238 588	238 588							238 588	255 610	273 856		
Water Bulk Purchases									-	-			
Total bulk purchases	238 588	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 856		
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants									-	-	278	292	
Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-			
Total transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	292		
Contracted services													
Sewerage Services	47 972	47 972							47 972	51 916	55 986		
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	40 038	40 038							40 038	40 003	42 034		
Infrastructure and Planning	13 413	13 413							13 413	14 218	15 071		
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	12 199	12 199							12 199	14 536	15 106		
Business and Advisory	1 641	1 926							1 926	1 697	1 475		
Haulage	7 855	7 855							7 855	8 326	8 826		
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	7 370	7 370							7 370	7 759	8 225		
Mini Dumping Sites	8 342	8 342							8 342	10 752	11 878		
Legal Cost	3 189	4 305							4 305	3 333	3 417		
Security Services	7 089	7 089							7 089	7 514	7 965		
Traffic Fines Management	4 419	4 419							4 419	4 684	4 838		
Safeguard and Security	5 639	5 639							5 639	5 974	6 328		
Chipping	3 355	3 355							3 355	3 623	3 904		
Meter Management	2 430	2 430							2 430	2 544	2 697		
Maintenance of Equipment	2 258	2 258							2 258	2 517	2 482		
Management of Informal Settlements	2 169	2 169							2 169	2 359	2 500		
Laboratory Services	2 141	2 141							2 141	2 270	2 406		
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1 803	1 803							1 803	3 039	2 344		
Swimming Supervision	1 562	1 562							1 562	1 658	1 755		
Refuse Removal	1 012	1 012							1 012	1 073	1 137		
Event Promoters	632	632							632	657	678		
Connection/Dis-connection	716	716							716	759	805		
Fire Services	861	861							861	1 592	986		
Building	664	664							664	704	746		
Contractors	14 869	15 763			4 051		7 260	11 311	27 074	19 614	11 392		
sub-total	193 637	195 932	-	-	4 051	-	7 260	11 311	207 243	213 119	214 980		
Allocations to organs of state:													
Electricity									-	-			
Water									-	-			
Sanitation									-	-			
Other									-	-			
Total contracted services??	193 637	195 932	-	-	4 051	-	7 260	11 311	207 243	213 119	214 980		
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs									-	-			
Contributions to 'other' provisions									-	-			
Consultant fees									-	-			
Audit fees	5 088	5 088							5 088	5 241	5 398		
General expenses	61	704			22		(3 071)	(3 049)	(2 345)	164	154		
External Computer Service	8 962	8 962							8 962	10 858	9 243		
Municipal Services	6 022	6 022							6 022	6 323	6 640		
Commission	5 764	5 764							5 764	6 109	6 476		
Communication	6 213	6 193							6 193	6 524	6 850		
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 639	3 639							3 639	3 821	4 012		
Insurance Underwriting	3 400	3 400							3 400	3 570	3 749		
Contribution to Provisions	3 714	3 714					7 553	7 553	11 267	4 085	4 494		
Uniform and Protective Clothing	3 082	3 082							3 082	3 236	3 398		
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2 712	2 712							2 712	2 848	2 990		
Skills Development Fund Levy	2 941	2 941							2 941	3 088	3 243		
OPERATING LEASES	1 365	1 351							1 351	1 433	1 505		
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 791	1 791							1 791	1 880	1 974		
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1 446	1 446							1 446	1 519	1 594		
Travel and Subsistence	1 265	1 264							1 264	1 329	1 395		
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	932	927							927	979	1 028		
Vehicle Tracking	1 021	1 021							1 021	1 072	1 126		
Bursaries (Employees)	1 301	1 301							1 301	1 366	1 435		
Printing, Publications and Books	896	896							896	941	988		
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	992	992							992	1 042	1 094		
Remuneration to Ward Committees	688	688							688	722	758		
Hire Charges	565	565							565	593	622		
Wet Fuel	371	371							371	390	409		
Total Other Expenditure	64 232	64 835	-	-	22	-	4 482	4 504	69 339	69 133	70 574		
by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	100 740	100 740							-	100 740	105 574	110 322	
Other materials	16 024	16 024					129	129	16 154	18 865	19 866		
Contracted Services	82 917	82 917					3 732	3 732	86 649	88 690	94 357		
Other Expenditure	25 531	25 531					2 885	2 885	28 416	26 383	27 573		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	6 746	6 746	231 959	239 512	252 118		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments									-	-		
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	99 188	99 188						(9 194)	(9 194)	89 994	95 394	101 117
Less: provision for debt impairment	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	21 300	21 600
Total Consumer debtors	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	(9 194)	(9 194)	68 994	74 094	79 517
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	19 000	19 000								19 000	21 000	21 300
Contributions to the provision	2 500	2 500								2 500	800	800
Bad debts written off	(500)	(500)								(500)	(500)	(500)
Balance at end of year	21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	21 300	21 600
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 871 132	5 886 005		(26 655)		(7 769)	(47 458)	(81 882)	5 804 123	5 938 153	6 075 402	
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-							-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 311 420	2 311 420						(21 803)	2 289 617	2 417 602	2 545 501	
Total Property, plant & equipment	3 559 712	3 574 585	-	(26 655)	-	(7 769)	(25 655)	(60 079)	3 514 506	3 520 551	3 529 901	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities	38 428	38 428							38 428	41 636	46 330	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330	
Trade and other payables												
Creditors	87 052	87 052						13 106	13 106	100 158	96 643	78 754
Unspent conditional grants and receipts							3 800		3 800	3 800		
VAT									-	-		
Total Trade and other payables	87 052	87 052	-	-	-	3 800	13 106	16 906	103 958	96 643	78 754	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	423 677	423 677							423 677	436 040	443 710	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits	141 638	141 638						(32 724)	(32 724)	108 914	120 259	127 475
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	96 947	96 947						587	587	97 533	103 385	109 588
Other	11 192	11 192						3 648	3 648	14 840	15 450	16 358
Total Provisions - non current	249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	(28 490)	(28 490)	221 287	239 095	253 421
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 347 887	3 350 587						88 912	88 912	3 439 499	3 479 983	3 479 523
Appropriations to Reserves						(6 528)	(3 800)	5 222	(5 106)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Transfers from Reserves	2 000	2 000								2 000	1 500	1 000
Depreciation offsets												
Other adjustments		103 898						(60 307)	(60 307)	43 591	(3 613)	(15 535)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 349 887	3 456 485	-	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 479 983	3 479 523	3 495 753
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	3 300	3 300								3 300	3 340	3 350
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves (list)												
Revaluation												
Total Reserves	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 353 187	3 459 785	-	-	-	(6 528)	(3 800)	33 826	23 498	3 483 283	3 482 863	3 499 103

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7400	7400										
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) Definition- refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	20700	20700										
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%	96%										
Community Services													
Director: Community Services													
Director: Community Services													
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per annum	104	104					117					
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries)	98%	98%										
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	100000	100000										
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100);	% of water unaccounted for	19%	19%										
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	239	239										
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30209	30209										
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32990	32990										
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52										
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	770	770					790					
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	29841	29841										
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	new kpi	new kpi					84					
									1	2	2	2	2
									0	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27.02.2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.5%	6.9%	1.6%	7.2%	7.3%	7.1%	7.2%	7.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.5%	7.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	88.9%	61.7%	18.2%	51.9%	50.8%	46.1%	76.3%	39.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	18944.5%	12687.3%	12540.1%	12838.7%	12838.7%	12838.7%	13055.1%	13245.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%	290.8%	243.4%	286.1%	306.6%	312.6%	330.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	286.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	103.1%	142.8%	215.3%	1.8	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.5%	99.5%	99.4%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.6%	99.4%	99.3%	99.3%	99.3%	99.2%	99.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.2%	10.2%	10.8%	11.9%	12.0%	11.3%	11.1%	11.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	99.5%	100.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		40.8%	31.0%		22.9%	18.4%	21.3%	19.3%	15.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	15046015	18113084	12858012	19375560	19375560	19375560	20038240	20722780
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2	4	213	5	5	5	6	7
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 428	1 444	1274996	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 365
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5	2	1 786	6	6	6	6	6
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	19.69%	19.69%	19.69%	19.16%	18.61%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	28.7%	27.6%	34.0%	34.5%	34.5%	33.1%	33.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.5%	0.9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%	14.9%	20.8%	21.2%	21.4%	20.4%	20.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	16.9%	16.8%	16.5%	16.7%	16.4%	15.3%	14.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1659.4%	1991.3%	19.8%	1068.7%	1068.7%	1086.1%	1072.7%	1135.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	12.8%	10.6%	7.2%	7.3%	6.4%	6.3%	6.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	265.4%	354.2%	5.1%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27.02.2019

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	55 012	74 546	80 432	90 176	93 466	96 116	98 966			
Females aged 5 - 14	2 770	5 837	5 228	5 861	6 031	7 491	7 491			
Males aged 5 - 14	2 816	5 892	5 278	5 917	6 089	7 136	7 136			
Females aged 15 - 34	5 561	11 567	13 139	14 731	15 158	15 832	15 832			
Males aged 15 - 34	6 029	11 235	13 648	15 301	15 745	15 658	15 658			
Unemployment	5 165	8 099	4 237	4 750	4 888	5 176	5 176			
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	2 226	770	4 585	5 290	5 443	5 735	5 763			
R1 - R1 600	6 149	5 307	5 326	6 144	6 323	6 662	6 695			
R1 601 - R3 200	3 742	3 177	4 878	5 628	5 791	6 101	6 131			
R3 201 - R6 400	3 344	3 789	4 362	5 032	5 178	5 456	5 483			
R6 401 - R12 800	2 303	2 750	3 830	4 419	4 547	4 791	4 814			
R12 801 - R25 600	920	1 947	2 896	3 341	3 438	3 622	3 640			
R25 601 - R51 200	227	1 066	1 456	1 680	1 728	1 821	1 830			
R52 201 - R102 400	77	184	486	561	577	608	611			
R102 401 - R204 800	44	176	109	126	129	136	137			
R204 801 - R409 600			81	93	96	101	102			
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month				11513.50	11943.00	12397.00	12868.00			
Insert description										
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area				90	93	93	99			
Number of poor people in municipal area						37				
Number of households in municipal area				32	33	34	35			
Number of poor households in municipal area						23				
Definition of poor household (R per month)						6 529				
Housing statistics										
Formal				25 362	25 395	25 796	26 306			
Informal				3 151	3 157	3 115	3 128			
Total number of households	-	-	-	28 512	28 552	28 911	29 434	-		
Dwellings provided by municipality				220	341		100			
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector				382	391	401	410			
Total new housing dwellings	-	-	-	602	732	401	510	-		
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				6,2%	6,6%	6,4%	5,3%			
Interest rate - borrowing				11,5%	11,75%	10,7%	10,9%			
Interest rate - investment				7,24%	7,45%	7,7%	7,6%			
Remuneration increases				7,0%	6,0%	7,4%	6,0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)				0,1%	0,1%	0,0%	0,0%			
Consumption growth (water)				4,4%	4,0%	2,2%	2,4%			
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges			%	99,3%	99,3%	99,7%	100,0%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment			%	99,8%	99,8%	99,7%	99,8%	%		
Interest - external investments			%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	%		
Interest - debtors			%	99,8%	99,8%	99,7%	99,8%	%		
Revenue from agency services			%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	%		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27.02.2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	174 780	259 814	474 967	380 242	471 967	489 014	500 023	497 960
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	203 239	274 898	469 206	464 453	505 631	500 376	525 736	555 271
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	53 616	39 114	41 587	7 951	19 824	(5 106)	1 653	30 765
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.034319364	5.4%	4.0%	-0.6%	0.0%	0.8%	-1.4%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	99.0%	98.5%	95.4%	96.9%	96.9%	96.7%	96.7%	96.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.9%	2.7%	2.2%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	81.7%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	87.0%	59.9%	38.9%	51.9%	50.8%	46.1%	76.3%	39.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100.2%	99.3%	104.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-0.6%	2.4%	1.6%	4.5%			6.0%	11.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-24.6%	-33.8%	-21.4%	-49.1%			-64.4%	-84.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.1%	3.4%	4.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.4%	6.6%	6.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.7%	37.5%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	99 544	99 544	-	-	-	-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Local Government Equitable Share	96 068	96 068				-	96 068	106 383	117 674
Finance Management	1 550	1 550				-	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 926	1 926				-	1 926		
						-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]						-	-		
Provincial Government:	30 731	12 229	-	-	-	-	12 229	59 125	42 863
Human Settlements Development Grant	23 633	5 133				-	5 133	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant	6 147	6 147				-	6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	360	360				-	360		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	74	-				-	-	74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure	137	137				-	137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant		72				-	72		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	280	280				-	280	280	
Thusong Service Centre	100	100				-	100		100
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-	-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	130 275	111 773	-	-	-	-	111 773	167 058	162 087
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	25 901	25 901	-	-	-	-	25 901	29 050	29 436
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 639	21 639				-	21 639	22 010	23 036
INEP	4 262	4 262				-	4 262	7 040	6 400
						-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]						-	-		
Provincial Government:	36 067	38 767	-	-	-	-	38 767	29 480	33 813
Human Settlements Development Grant	35 467	33 967				-	33 967	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant Unit		4 000				-	4 000		
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		200				-	200		
Library Services Grant	600	600				-	600		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-	-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	61 968	64 668	-	-	-	-	64 668	58 530	63 249
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	192 243	176 441	-	-	-	-	176 441	225 588	225 336

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	3 476	3 476	-	-	-	-	3 476	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share									
Finance Management	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 926	1 926					1 926		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	31 022	14 673	-	3 969	-	3 969	18 642	59 125	42 863
Human Settlements Development Grant	23 633	7 287		3 569		3 569	10 856	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant	6 147	6 147					6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	600	600					600		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	74	-					-	74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure	137	137					137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant	51	122					122		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	280	280					280	280	
Thusong Service Centre	100	100					100		100
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit				200		200	200		
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant				200		200	200		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	34 498	18 149	-	3 969	-	3 969	22 118	60 675	44 413
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	25 901	30 445	-	-	-	-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 639	26 183					26 183	22 010	23 036
INEP	4 262	4 262					4 262	7 040	6 400
Other capital transfers [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	36 067	43 396	-	(7 769)	-	(7 769)	35 628	29 480	33 813
Human Settlements Development Grant	35 467	37 677		(3 569)		(3 569)	34 108	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant		390					390		
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit		4 000		(4 000)		(4 000)	-		
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		200		(200)		(200)	-		
Library Services Grant	600	1 129					1 129		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	61 968	73 841	-	(7 769)	-	(7 769)	66 072	58 530	63 249
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	96 466	91 990	-	(3 800)	-	(3 800)	88 190	119 205	107 662

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands	A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-				-	-		
Current year receipts	99 544	99 544				-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	99 544	99 544	-	-	-	-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	291	(16 057)				-	(16 057)		
Current year receipts	30 731	30 731				-	30 731	59 125	42 863
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	31 022	14 673	-	-	-	-	14 673	59 125	42 863
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	130 566	114 217	-	-	-	-	114 217	167 058	162 087
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 544				-	4 544		
Current year receipts	25 901	25 901				-	25 901	29 050	29 436
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	25 901	30 445	-	-	-	-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 629				-	4 629		
Current year receipts	36 067	38 767				-	38 767	29 480	33 813
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	36 067	43 396	-	-	-	-	43 396	29 480	33 813
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	100	100				-	100		
Current year receipts		-				-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	62 068	73 941	-	-	-	-	73 941	58 530	63 249
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	192 634	188 158	-	-	-	-	188 158	225 588	225 336
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>Mayor's Charity Fund</i>	132	132						-	132	278	292
<i>National Sea Rescue Institute (Hermanus Station)</i>	30	30							30		
<i>Hermanus Night Shelter</i>	12	12							12		
<i>Recycle Swop Shop</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Franskraal Bowling Club</i>	10	10							10		
<i>Child Welfare Kleinmond</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Sustainable Futures Trust</i>	30	30							30		
<i>Overstrand Hospice</i>	18	18							18		
<i>Camphill Farm Community</i>	18	18							18		
<i>Stanford Conservation</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Overberg Aquatic Club</i>	25	25							25		
<i>Hermanus Botanical Society</i>	7	7							7		
<i>Child Welfare Hermanus</i>	30	30							30		
<i>Pearly Beach Conservancy</i>	16	16							16		
<i>BADISA</i>	25	25							25		
<i>Overstrand Association for People with Disabilities (OAPD)</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Narrative Foundation</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Hermanus Hacking Group</i>	12	12							12		
<i>Overberg Wheelchair Association</i>	15	15							15		
<i>Kids at the Centre</i>	20	20							20		
<i>Tourism Buro's</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
<i>[insert description]</i>											
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27.02.2019

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2018/19									
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 862	9 862						-	9 862	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	1 110	1 110						-	1 110	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	10 972	10 972						-	10 972	0.0%
% increase		-							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 954	10 954						-	10 954	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus	210	210						-	210	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	194	194						-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	11 358	11 358						-	11 358	0.0%
% increase		-							-	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	225 106	225 212					(2 858)	(2 858)	222 354	-1.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 574	39 574					(2 598)	(2 598)	36 976	-6.6%
Medical Aid Contributions	13 679	13 679					(1 588)	(1 588)	12 091	-11.6%
Overtime	23 606	23 606			1 900		5 166	7 066	30 672	29.9%
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 203	8 203						-	8 203	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	2 049	2 049						-	2 049	0.0%
Housing Allowances	2 542	2 542						-	2 542	
Other benefits and allowances	26 983	26 983					2 346	2 346	29 329	
Payments in lieu of leave	1 062	1 062					100	100	1 162	9.4%
Long service awards	1 946	1 946					666	666	2 612	34.2%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 916	10 916					3 850	3 850	14 766	35.3%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	355 667	355 773			1 900		5 083	6 983	362 756	2.0%
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality	377 997	378 103			1 900		5 083	6 983	385 086	1.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	377 997	378 103			1 900		5 083	6 983	385 086	1.9%
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	367 024	367 131			1 900		5 083	6 983	374 114	1.9%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	8 444	27 215	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	75	122	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	29	29	31	29	29	146	29	29	31	29	29	146	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	23 730	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	33 941	277 883	284 336	299 588
Vote 5 - Community Services	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	38 523	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	54 624	354 790	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	38 087	448 453	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	(127)	38 096	44 408	47 070
Total Revenue by Vote	79 906	79 906	124 277	79 906	79 906	126 189	79 906	79 906	124 277	79 906	79 906	135 376	1 149 370	1 230 699	1 289 193
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	3 841	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 945	2 497	7 433	37 662	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	430	430	497	430	430	498	430	430	497	430	430	606	5 534	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	4 114	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	8 335	52 695	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	6 643	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	5 344	77 345	88 602	86 470
Vote 5 - Community Services	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	60 262	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	63 079	410 785	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	960	955	1 005	960	955	1 033	960	955	1 021	960	955	815	11 533	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	51 132	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	55 108	460 506	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	19 209	98 417	92 832	93 183
Total Expenditure by Vote	84 899	83 551	95 256	83 556	83 551	133 804	83 556	83 551	95 272	84 004	83 551	159 927	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/ (Deficit)	(4 993)	(3 644)	29 021	(3 650)	(3 644)	(7 614)	(3 650)	(3 644)	29 005	(4 097)	(3 644)	(24 551)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27.02.201!

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	21 672	21 672	27 981	21 672	21 672	29 760	21 672	21 672	27 981	21 672	21 672	134 022	393 124	398 934	417 079	
Executive and council	18	18	6 235	18	18	6 247	18	18	6 235	18	18	21 669	40 532	40 341	43 185	
Finance and administration	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	23 513	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	112 231	352 470	358 593	373 894	
Internal audit												122	122	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 612	1 612	9 965	1 612	1 612	9 973	1 612	1 612	9 965	1 612	1 612	26 514	69 312	112 657	98 393	
Community and social services	586	586	661	586	586	664	586	586	661	586	586	1 470	8 142	10 209	10 734	
Sport and recreation	952	952	969	952	952	973	952	952	969	952	952	1 673	12 200	17 186	14 413	
Public safety	19	19	280	19	19	281	19	19	280	19	19	2 352	3 344	3 420	3 501	
Housing	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	21 019	45 626	81 842	69 744	
Health												-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	4 357	4 357	5 242	4 357	4 357	5 367	4 357	4 357	5 242	4 357	4 357	7 741	58 447	61 401	62 587	
Planning and development	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	4 697	15 145	13 791	14 396	
Road transport	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	4 417	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	3 044	43 301	47 610	48 191	
Environmental protection												0	0	0	0	
<i>Trading services</i>	51 510	51 510	75 203	51 510	51 510	75 204	51 510	51 510	75 203	51 510	51 510	82 783	720 477	749 696	803 123	
Energy sources	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	35 069	394 982	422 870	448 613	
Water management	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	19 755	140 647	143 633	154 133	
Waste water management	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	19 623	108 884	101 244	112 737	
Waste management	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 336	75 963	81 949	87 641	
<i>Other</i>												-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	79 151	79 151	118 392	79 151	79 151	120 304	79 151	79 151	118 392	79 151	79 151	251 061	1 241 360	1 322 688	1 381 182	
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	18 512	17 168	19 529	17 168	17 168	19 662	17 168	17 168	19 529	17 616	17 168	23 778	221 637	239 027	244 029	
Executive and council	5 249	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	5 738	3 906	3 906	5 736	4 354	3 906	7 542	57 792	58 666	62 304	
Finance and administration	13 045	13 045	13 510	13 045	13 045	13 642	13 045	13 045	13 510	13 045	13 045	15 809	160 834	177 316	178 525	
Internal audit	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	427	3 011	3 044	3 200	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	8 127	8 127	16 095	8 127	8 127	16 529	8 127	8 127	16 095	8 127	8 127	39 715	153 451	180 047	166 393	
Community and social services	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	1 383	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	3 230	17 668	16 977	18 015	
Sport and recreation	3 260	3 260	4 383	3 260	3 260	4 813	3 260	3 260	4 383	3 260	3 260	19 534	59 193	61 164	63 419	
Public safety	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	13 038	48 775	43 180	42 309	
Housing	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	3 913	27 815	58 726	42 650	
Health												-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	13 949	13 944	14 663	13 949	13 944	27 256	13 949	13 944	14 663	13 949	13 944	31 127	199 282	204 572	210 646	
Planning and development	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	7 174	39 854	39 850	41 788	
Road transport	9 981	9 981	10 683	9 981	9 981	23 276	9 981	9 981	10 683	9 981	9 981	26 594	151 082	155 566	159 420	
Environmental protection	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	(2 641)	8 346	9 157	9 438	
<i>Trading services</i>	42 222	42 222	42 844	42 222	42 222	68 216	42 222	42 222	42 844	42 222	42 222	177 036	668 712	693 783	725 606	
Energy sources	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	32 303	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	89 955	362 764	382 481	402 618	
Water management	7 251	7 251	7 283	7 251	7 251	18 676	7 251	7 251	7 283	7 251	7 251	35 158	126 404	131 784	135 306	
Waste water management	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	10 932	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	29 831	97 078	99 196	103 034	
Waste management	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	6 306	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	22 092	82 466	80 322	84 647	
<i>Other</i>	270	270	305	270	270	321	270	270	321	270	270	275	3 383	3 607	3 743	
Total Expenditure - Functional	83 080	81 731	93 436	81 736	81 731	131 984	81 736	81 731	93 452	82 184	81 731	271 932	1 246 466	1 321 036	1 350 417	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	(3 928)	(2 580)	24 956	(2 585)	(2 580)	(11 680)	(2 585)	(2 580)	24 940	(3 033)	(2 580)	(20 870)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	27 539	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	17 732	124 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	9 097	76 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 083	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 083	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	302	314	302	302	319	302	302	314	302	302	319	3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	14 534	29 201	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	314	3 705	3 922	4 157
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	(1 879)	30 165	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits	198	198	209	198	198	221	198	198	209	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	1 115	4 526	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	26 258	118 186	167 058	162 087
Other revenue	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	2 945	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	5 359	31 672	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	79 151	79 151	107 177	79 151	79 151	109 090	79 151	79 151	107 177	79 151	79 151	126 644	1 083 298	1 172 169	1 225 944
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	42 198	374 114	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 599	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	21 724	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 432	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	4 232	52 031	89 068	74 195
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	44 224	207 243	213 119	214 980
Grants and subsidies	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	278	292
Other expenditure	5 970	4 627	5 352	4 627	4 627	5 396	4 627	4 627	5 352	5 075	4 627	14 434	69 339	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	83 080	81 731	93 436	81 736	81 731	131 984	81 736	81 731	93 452	82 184	81 731	179 942	1 154 476	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 928)	(2 580)	13 741	(2 585)	(2 580)	(22 895)	(2 585)	(2 580)	13 725	(3 033)	(2 580)	(53 299)	(71 179)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	32 428	66 072	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(3 928)	(2 580)	24 956	(2 585)	(2 580)	(11 680)	(2 585)	(2 580)	24 940	(3 033)	(2 580)	(20 871)	(5 106)	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27.02.2019

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	19 176	19 176	19 176	19 176	19 176	20 811	19 176	19 176	19 176	19 176	19 176	20 825	233 401	247 692	262 549	
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 267	30 267	30 267	30 267	30 267	30 272	30 267	30 267	30 267	30 267	30 267	27 372	360 313	382 337	405 237	
Service charges - water revenue	9 665	9 665	9 665	9 665	9 665	9 666	9 665	9 665	9 665	9 665	9 665	17 624	123 938	123 056	130 404	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 055	6 055	6 055	6 055	6 055	6 056	6 055	6 055	6 055	6 055	6 055	9 042	75 648	77 116	81 742	
Service charges - refuse	5 047	5 047	5 047	5 047	5 047	5 048	5 047	5 047	5 047	5 047	5 047	5 052	60 575	64 284	68 140	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	300	300	312	300	300	316	300	300	312	300	300	317	3 654	3 875	4 104	
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	14 534	29 201	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	314	3 705	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	(3 778)	7 373	14 268	16 489	
Licences and permits	198	198	209	198	198	221	198	198	209	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	1 115	4 526	3 970	4 187	
Transfer receipts - operational	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	26 258	118 186	167 058	162 087	
Other revenue	2 382	2 382	2 828	2 382	2 382	3 080	2 382	2 382	2 828	2 382	2 382	5 494	33 288	32 396	26 173	
Cash Receipts by Source	76 898	76 898	104 924	76 898	76 898	106 836	76 898	76 898	104 924	76 898	76 898	124 390	1 056 254	1 143 568	1 189 018	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	32 428	66 072	58 530	63 249	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	54 000	54 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 584	4 252	3 444	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	7	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(496)	(5 952)	(7 339)	(7 575)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	76 535	76 535	115 775	76 535	76 535	117 688	130 535	76 535	115 775	76 535	76 535	156 455	1 171 969	1 253 021	1 302 143	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	29 304	41 328	363 678	375 938	401 520	
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 091	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 064	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 856	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 432	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	4 232	52 031	89 068	74 195	
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	44 224	207 243	213 119	214 980	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	278	292	
Other expenditure	2 494	1 151	1 875	1 151	1 151	1 920	1 151	1 151	1 876	1 599	1 151	11 658	28 327	73 588	96 323	
Cash Payments by Type	66 958	65 610	77 315	65 615	65 610	115 863	65 615	65 610	77 331	66 063	65 610	151 973	949 173	1 069 554	1 125 321	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	26 685	174 748	134 030	137 249	
Repayment of borrowing	1 459	1 050	949	6 626	1 360	4 808	1 515	1 129	1 011	7 009	1 439	5 646	34 001	38 428	41 636	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	68 420	69 718	94 056	82 939	83 780	134 757	71 717	78 965	103 302	92 938	93 027	184 303	1 157 922	1 242 012	1 304 207	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	8 115	6 816	21 720	(6 405)	(7 246)	(17 070)	58 817	(2 430)	12 474	(16 403)	(16 492)	(27 848)	14 047	11 009	(2 063)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	474 967	483 082	489 898	511 618	505 213	497 967	480 897	539 715	537 284	549 758	533 355	516 862	474 967	489 014	500 023	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	483 082	489 898	511 618	505 213	497 967	480 897	539 715	537 284	549 758	533 355	516 862	489 014	489 014	500 023	497 960	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27.02.2019

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	3 056	3 622	10 696	16 808	1 916	4 586	12 221	6 074	4 864	3 000	(11 069)	55 774	69 210	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 591	15 000	10 000	22 436	54 027	39 770	55 213	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	125	-	-	373	500	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	3 056	3 622	10 696	16 808	1 916	4 586	12 224	12 790	19 864	13 000	11 740	110 301	108 980	55 213	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572	572	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 007	4 086	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	-	596	619	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	15 978	13 949	53 044	14 800	82 036	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	(2 599)	1 620	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	2 975	3 800	9 750	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	(4 555)	706	500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	3	12 170	3	3	12 170	-	3	12 170	3	15 978	11 945	64 447	25 050	82 036	
Total Capital Expenditure	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	28 978	23 684	174 748	134 030	137 249	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 652	3	3	1 454	3	3	2 892	7 472	20 000	20 000
Executive and council												572	572	-	-
Finance and administration	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 652	3	3	1 454	3	3	2 320	6 900	20 000	20 000
Internal audit												-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	-	864	4 846	3 024	4 752	5 050	1 296	3 456	7 439	5 616	7 344	10 396	54 084	38 480	37 813
Community and social services			1 463			1 746			1 464			576	5 249	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation		100	566	351	552	1 215	151	401	867	652	853	2 299	8 007	5 000	1 500
Public safety		114	776	398	625	698	170	454	1 117	738	966	501	6 556	500	-
Housing		650	2 041	2 275	3 575	1 391	975	2 600	3 991	4 225	5 526	7 021	34 271	29 480	33 813
Health												-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	280	1 733	980	1 540	1 518	420	1 120	2 573	1 820	2 380	187	14 551	4 000	2 000
Planning and development		100	381	350	550	281	150	400	681	650	850	(2 674)	1 720	-	-
Road transport		180	1 352	630	990	1 237	270	720	1 892	1 170	1 530	2 861	12 831	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection												-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	1 912	7 758	6 692	10 516	5 867	2 868	7 648	13 494	12 428	16 251	13 208	98 642	71 550	77 436
Energy sources		378	2 221	1 324	2 080	1 843	567	1 513	3 356	2 459	3 215	1 498	20 456	20 040	21 400
Water management		528	1 980	1 846	2 901	1 453	791	2 110	3 563	3 429	4 484	(1 140)	21 945	32 072	32 075
Waste water management		1 006	3 182	3 522	5 534	2 176	1 509	4 025	6 200	6 540	8 552	12 498	54 744	19 438	23 961
Waste management			375			395			375			352	1 497	-	-
Other												-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	26 685	174 748	134 030	137 249

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	112 050	120 084	-	(24 213)	-	-	3 180	(21 033)	99 051	75 550	79 436
Roads Infrastructure	12 506	14 271	-	(2 000)	-	-	(30)	(2 030)	12 241	4 000	2 000
Roads	12 506	14 271	-	(2 000)	-	-	(30)	(2 030)	12 241	4 000	2 000
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	22 972	-	(5 851)	-	-	1 334	(4 516)	18 456	20 040	21 400
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	5 622	5 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 622	8 040	21 400
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	17 150	17 350	-	(5 851)	-	-	1 334	(4 516)	12 834	12 000	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	31 372	-	(8 863)	-	-	(565)	(9 427)	21 945	32 072	32 075
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	16 363	17 118	-	(8 863)	-	-	(565)	(9 427)	7 691	10 472	18 075
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	19 600	14 000
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	3 514	4 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 054	2 000	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	35 793	-	(7 500)	-	-	2 484	(5 016)	30 777	17 400	19 961
Pump Station	1 925	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	-	-
Reticulation	435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	21 062	23 422	-	(7 500)	-	-	2 484	(5 016)	18 406	1 400	-
Outfall Sewers	11 550	10 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 010	16 000	19 961
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	1 540	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	1 497	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	1 540	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	1 497	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	24 037	28 666	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 336	(11 064)	17 602	9 000	4 000
Community Facilities	16 380	21 009	-	(8 401)	-	(4 000)	1 387	(11 014)	9 995	4 000	2 500
Halls	3 664	3 664	-	-	-	-	(279)	(279)	3 385	2 500	2 500
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	245	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	5 576	5 576	-	(3 901)	-	-	1 171	(2 730)	2 846	500	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums		-						-	-		
Galleries		-						-	-		
Theatres		-						-	-		
Libraries	600	1 129						-	1 129		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	570	570						-	570	1 000	
Police		4 000				(4 000)		(4 000)	-		
Purfs		-						-	-		
Public Open Space	5 725	5 825		(4 500)			495	(4 005)	1 820		
Nature Reserves		-						-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities		-						-	-		
Markets		-						-	-		
Stalls		-						-	-		
Abattoirs		-						-	-		
Airports		-						-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-						-	-		
Capital Spares		-						-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	7 607	5 000	1 500
Indoor Facilities		-						-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	7 657	7 657					(50)	(50)	7 607	5 000	1 500
Capital Spares		-						-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	36 888	39 097	-	-	-	(3 769)	952	(2 817)	36 281	29 480	33 813
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	589	589	2 009	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 421	1 421					589	589	2 009		
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	35 467	37 677	-	-	-	(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Staff Housing		-						-	-		
Social Housing	35 467	37 677				(3 769)	363	(3 406)	34 271	29 480	33 813
Capital Spares		-						-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights								-	-		
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136						-	4 136		
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215						-	215		
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566						-	1 566		
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	552	552	15 897	20 000	20 000
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345					552	552	15 897	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	194 237	209 110	-	(32 614)	-	(7 769)	6 021	(34 362)	174 748	134 030	137 249

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	149 690	149 690	-	-	-	-	3 392	3 392	153 082	161 198	170 275	
Roads Infrastructure	63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	516	516	63 890	66 506	69 598	
Roads	63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	516	516	63 890	66 506	69 598	
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure	6 786	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452	
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance	6 786	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452	
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure	23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511	
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors	23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511	
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717	
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works	19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717	
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	15 442	14 533	15 378	
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works	13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	15 442	14 533	15 378	
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	24 113	26 484	28 619	
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations	23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	24 113	26 484	28 619	
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets	41 017	41 017	-	-	-	-	369	369	41 387	43 625	45 700	
Community Facilities	27 714	27 714	-	-	-	-	319	319	28 033	29 669	31 232	
Halls	3 712	3 712	-	-	-	-	319	319	4 031	4 029	4 262	
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												

Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries	24	24							24	25	26	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	842	842							842	901	954	
Police												
Purfs												
Public Open Space	23 136	23 136							23 136	24 714	25 989	
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304	13 304	-	-	-	-	50	50	13 354	13 956	14 468	
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities	13 304	13 304					50	50	13 354	13 956	14 468	
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets	12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	100	100	12 597	11 283	11 869	
Operational Buildings	12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	100	100	12 597	11 283	11 869	
Municipal Offices	12 497	12 497					100	100	12 597	11 283	11 869	
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment	5 387	5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 964	
Computer Equipment	5 387	5 387							5 387	5 937	5 964	
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622	16 622	-	-	-	-	2 885	2 885	19 507	17 468	18 310	
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622	16 622					2 885	2 885	19 507	17 468	18 310	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	6 746	6 746	231 959	239 512	252 118	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27.02.2019

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	112 443	112 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 443	109 997	109 303
Roads Infrastructure	32 858	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473
Roads	32 858	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 462	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	27 462	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 299	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	16 299	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4 763	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	4 763	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Purfs												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017	
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities	3 029	3 029							3 029	3 029	3 017	
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets	8 818	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 998	9 022	
Operational Buildings	8 818	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 998	9 022	
Municipal Offices	8 818	8 818							8 818	8 998	9 022	
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets	653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	891	-	-
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights	653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	891	-	-
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications	653	653							653	891	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment	1 347	1 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	1 243	1 065	
Computer Equipment	1 347	1 347							1 347	1 243	1 065	
Furniture and Office Equipment	609	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	1 317	2 252	
Furniture and Office Equipment	609	609							609	1 317	2 252	
Machinery and Equipment	687	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	652	531	
Machinery and Equipment	687	687							687	652	531	
Transport Assets	2 777	2 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 777	2 750	2 710	
Transport Assets	2 777	2 777							2 777	2 750	2 710	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899	

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **3rd Adjustments Budget** for 2018/2019 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



Date

21.02.2019